



**National Health Data
Dictionary Version 13.2
Volume 8
Properties I – Y,
Classification schemes and
Glossary items**

**Exported from METeOR
*AIHW's Metadata Online Registry***

© Australian Institute of Health and Welfare 2007

This work is copyright. Apart from any use as permitted under the *Copyright Act 1968*, no part may be reproduced without prior written permission from the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. Requests and enquiries concerning reproduction and rights should be directed to the Head, Business Promotion and Media, Australian Institute of Health and Welfare, GPO Box 570, Canberra ACT 2601.

Any enquiries about or comments on this publication should be directed to:

National Data Development and Standards Unit
Australian Institute of Health and Welfare
GPO Box 570
Canberra ACT 2601
Email: datadevelopment@aihw.gov.au
Phone: (02) 6244 1222 Fax: (02) 6244 1166

List of metadata items

| | |
|--|----|
| Properties..... | 10 |
| Identifier type..... | 11 |
| Implementation of National standards for mental health services status..... | 12 |
| Independent living skills support services grants to non-government organisations..... | 13 |
| Indicator procedure..... | 14 |
| Indigenous status..... | 15 |
| Informal carer existence indicator..... | 16 |
| Initial visit since diagnosis indicator..... | 17 |
| Injecting drug use status..... | 18 |
| Insulin start date..... | 19 |
| Intended length of hospital stay..... | 20 |
| Intention of treatment..... | 21 |
| Inter-hospital contracted patient status..... | 22 |
| International postcode..... | 23 |
| Interpreter service required status..... | 24 |
| Intravenous fibrinolytic therapy date..... | 25 |
| Intravenous fibrinolytic therapy time..... | 26 |
| Killip classification..... | 27 |
| Labour augmentation type..... | 28 |
| Labour force status..... | 29 |
| Labour induction type..... | 30 |
| Labour onset type..... | 31 |
| Last contact date..... | 32 |
| Laterality of primary cancer..... | 33 |
| Length of stay..... | 34 |
| Level of difficulty with activities in a life area..... | 35 |
| Level of satisfaction with participation in a life area..... | 36 |
| Lipid-lowering therapy status..... | 37 |
| Listing date for care..... | 38 |
| Living arrangement..... | 39 |
| Location of impairment of body structure..... | 40 |
| Lot/section identifier..... | 41 |
| Low-density lipoprotein cholesterol level..... | 42 |
| Lower limb amputation due to vascular disease..... | 43 |
| Main language other than English spoken at home..... | 44 |
| Major diagnostic category..... | 45 |
| Marital status..... | 46 |
| Maternal medical condition..... | 47 |
| Melanoma thickness..... | 48 |
| Mental health legal status..... | 49 |
| Mental health service duration..... | 50 |
| Mental health services grants to non-government organisations from non-health departments..... | 51 |
| Method of drug use..... | 52 |
| Microalbumin level..... | 53 |
| Morphology of cancer..... | 54 |
| Most valid basis of diagnosis of a cancer..... | 55 |
| Mother's original family name..... | 56 |
| Multi-disciplinary team status..... | 57 |
| Myocardial infarction..... | 58 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| Name conditional use flag..... | 59 |
| Name suffix | 60 |
| Name suffix sequence number | 61 |
| Name title | 62 |
| Name title sequence number | 63 |
| Name type | 64 |
| Nature of impairment of body structure..... | 65 |
| Nature of main injury | 66 |
| Need for assistance with activities in a life area..... | 67 |
| Neonatal morbidity | 68 |
| Net capital expenditure | 69 |
| New/repeat service event status..... | 70 |
| Non-Australian state/province | 71 |
| Non-surgical cancer treatment completion date | 72 |
| Non-surgical cancer treatment start date..... | 73 |
| Number of available beds for admitted patients/residents | 74 |
| Number of cigarettes smoked..... | 75 |
| Number of day centre attendances | 76 |
| Number of days of hospital-in-the-home care..... | 77 |
| Number of episodes of residential care | 78 |
| Number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients..... | 79 |
| Number of group sessions | 80 |
| Number of hours staffed | 81 |
| Number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients | 82 |
| Number of leave days..... | 83 |
| Number of leave periods..... | 84 |
| Number of non-admitted patient service events | 85 |
| Number of occasions of service | 86 |
| Number of patient days..... | 87 |
| Number of positive regional lymph nodes..... | 88 |
| Number of previous caesarean sections | 89 |
| Number of previous pregnancies..... | 90 |
| Number of psychiatric care days..... | 91 |
| Number of psychiatric outpatient clinic/day program attendances | 92 |
| Number of qualified days | 93 |
| Number of regional lymph nodes examined..... | 94 |
| Number of separations | 95 |
| Number of service contact dates | 96 |
| Number of service contacts | 97 |
| Nursing diagnosis | 98 |
| Nursing intervention..... | 99 |
| Occupation | 100 |
| Occupation end date | 101 |
| Occupation start date | 102 |
| Oestrogen receptor assay result..... | 103 |
| Operating theatre time..... | 104 |
| Ophthalmological assessment outcome | 105 |
| Ophthalmoscopy performed indicator..... | 106 |
| Organisation end date..... | 107 |
| Organisation identifier..... | 108 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Organisation name | 109 |
| Organisation start date | 110 |
| Other and unspecified mental health services grants to non-government organisations..... | 111 |
| Outcome of treatment | 112 |
| Outpatient clinic type..... | 113 |
| Overdue patient status..... | 114 |
| Parity | 115 |
| Patient election status | 116 |
| Patient listing status | 117 |
| Patient present status..... | 118 |
| Patient/client participation indicator | 119 |
| Patients/clients in residence at year end..... | 120 |
| Period of residence in Australia | 121 |
| Peripheral neuropathy indicator | 122 |
| Peripheral vascular disease indicator | 123 |
| Person identifier..... | 124 |
| Physical activity sufficiency status..... | 125 |
| Physical departure date | 126 |
| Physical departure time..... | 127 |
| Place of occurrence | 128 |
| Postal delivery point identifier | 129 |
| Postal delivery service type..... | 130 |
| Postal delivery service type identifier | 131 |
| Postpartum perineal status | 132 |
| Pre-vocational training services grants for non-government organisations | 133 |
| Preferred language..... | 134 |
| Pregnancy completion date..... | 135 |
| Pregnancy indicator | 136 |
| Pregnancy outcome | 137 |
| Premature cardiovascular disease family history status..... | 138 |
| Presentation date | 139 |
| Presentation time | 140 |
| Previous specialised treatment | 141 |
| Primary site of cancer..... | 142 |
| Primary tumour status..... | 143 |
| Principal diagnosis | 144 |
| Principal role | 145 |
| Principal source of funding..... | 146 |
| Procedure..... | 147 |
| Procedure commencement date | 148 |
| Proficiency in spoken English..... | 149 |
| Progesterone receptor assay results | 150 |
| Proteinuria status..... | 151 |
| Psychosocial support services grants for non-government organisations | 152 |
| Quality accreditation/certification standard indicator | 153 |
| Radiation dose received..... | 154 |
| Radiotherapy treatment type..... | 155 |
| Reason for readmission following acute coronary syndrome episode | 156 |
| Reason for removal from a waiting list | 157 |
| Recreation services grants to non-government organisations..... | 158 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Recurrent expenditure | 159 |
| Referral destination | 161 |
| Referral source | 162 |
| Referral to ophthalmologist indicator..... | 163 |
| Referral to rehabilitation service date..... | 164 |
| Region identifier | 165 |
| Region of first recurrence of cancer | 166 |
| Regional lymph node metastasis status | 167 |
| Regular tobacco smoking indicator..... | 168 |
| Renal disease therapy | 169 |
| Residual expenditure | 170 |
| Respite services grants to non-government organisations | 171 |
| Revenue | 172 |
| Scheduled admission date..... | 173 |
| Sector | 174 |
| Self-help support groups services grants for non-government organisations..... | 175 |
| Separation date | 176 |
| Separation mode | 177 |
| Separation time | 178 |
| Service commencement date..... | 179 |
| Service commencement time | 180 |
| Service contact date | 181 |
| Service delivery setting..... | 182 |
| Service episode length | 182 |
| Service event type..... | 182 |
| Service mode | 182 |
| Session type | 182 |
| Setting of birth..... | 182 |
| Severe hypoglycaemia indicator | 182 |
| Sex..... | 182 |
| Solid tumour size..... | 182 |
| Specialised mental health service target population group..... | 182 |
| Specialised service indicator | 182 |
| Specialist private sector rehabilitation care indicator..... | 182 |
| Staging basis of cancer | 182 |
| State/territory of birth | 182 |
| Street name | 182 |
| Street suffix..... | 182 |
| Street type..... | 182 |
| Suburb/town/locality name | 182 |
| Supported public housing places | 182 |
| Surgical procedure date..... | 182 |
| Surgical procedure for cancer | 182 |
| Surgical specialty..... | 182 |
| Systemic therapy agent name | 182 |
| Target site for cancer treatment..... | 182 |
| Teaching status | 182 |
| Technical nursing care requirement | 182 |
| Telephone number | 182 |
| Telephone number type..... | 182 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Time since quitting tobacco smoking | 182 |
| Tobacco product smoked | 182 |
| Tobacco smoking daily use status..... | 182 |
| Tobacco smoking duration..... | 182 |
| Tobacco smoking frequency..... | 182 |
| Tobacco smoking quit age..... | 182 |
| Tobacco smoking start age | 182 |
| Tobacco smoking status..... | 182 |
| Transport mode | 182 |
| Treatment cessation date | 182 |
| Treatment commencement date | 182 |
| Treatment type..... | 182 |
| Triage category | 182 |
| Triage date..... | 182 |
| Triage time..... | 182 |
| Triglyceride level..... | 182 |
| Troponin assay type..... | 182 |
| Troponin level..... | 182 |
| Troponin level measured date | 182 |
| Troponin level measured time..... | 182 |
| Type of visit to emergency department..... | 182 |
| Upper limit of normal range for creatine kinase myocardial band isoenzyme | 182 |
| Upper limit of normal range for microalbumin | 182 |
| Upper limit of normal range of glycosylated haemoglobin | 182 |
| Upper limit of normal range of troponin assay..... | 182 |
| Vascular condition status | 182 |
| Vascular procedure | 182 |
| Visual acuity..... | 182 |
| Waist circumference | 182 |
| Waist circumference risk indicator | 182 |
| Waist-to-hip ratio..... | 182 |
| Waiting list removal date | 182 |
| Waiting time..... | 182 |
| Weight..... | 182 |
| Year of first arrival in Australia..... | 182 |
| Classification schemes | 182 |
| Australian Classification of Health Interventions (ACHI) 5th edition..... | 182 |
| Australian Refined Diagnosis Related Groups version 5.1..... | 182 |
| Australian Standard Classification of Drugs of Concern 2000..... | 182 |
| Australian Standard Classification of Languages 2005..... | 182 |
| Australian Standard Geographical Classification 2006..... | 182 |
| Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations, First edition, 2006 | 182 |
| British Paediatric Association Classification of Diseases 1979..... | 182 |
| International Classification of Diseases for Oncology 3rd edition | 182 |
| International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health 2001 | 182 |
| International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, Tenth Revision, Australian Modification 5th edition..... | 182 |
| International Union against Cancer TNM Classification of Malignant Tumours 5th edition | 182 |
| North American Nursing Diagnosis Association (NANDA) Taxonomy 1997-1998..... | 182 |
| Postcode datafile..... | 182 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Self-Instructional Manual for Tumour Registrars Book 8 Antineoplastic Drugs, 3rd edition | 182 |
| Standard Australian Classification of Countries 1998..... | 182 |
| Glossary items..... | 182 |
| Activity—functioning, disability and health | 182 |
| Address..... | 182 |
| Administrative and clerical staff | 182 |
| Admission..... | 182 |
| Adoption..... | 182 |
| Assistance with activities and participation | 182 |
| Birthweight..... | 182 |
| Blood pressure | 182 |
| Body functions | 182 |
| Body structures..... | 182 |
| Carer consultant..... | 182 |
| Cessation of treatment episode for alcohol and other drugs..... | 182 |
| Clinical intervention..... | 182 |
| Clinical review | 182 |
| Compensable patient | 182 |
| Consultant psychiatrist..... | 182 |
| Consumer consultant..... | 182 |
| Diagnosis | 182 |
| Diagnostic and health professional..... | 182 |
| Disability..... | 182 |
| Domestic and other staff..... | 182 |
| Elective surgery | 182 |
| Emergency department | 182 |
| Enrolled nurse..... | 182 |
| Environmental factors..... | 182 |
| Episode of acute care..... | 182 |
| Episode of residential care end..... | 182 |
| Episode of residential care start..... | 182 |
| Establishment based student nurse..... | 182 |
| Family..... | 182 |
| Functioning | 182 |
| Geographic indicator | 182 |
| Homeless | 182 |
| Hospital boarder..... | 182 |
| Hospital-in-the-home care..... | 182 |
| Impairment of body structure..... | 182 |
| Informal carer..... | 182 |
| Intensive care unit | 182 |
| Leave period..... | 182 |
| Live birth..... | 182 |
| Mental health-funded non-government organisation..... | 182 |
| Neonate..... | 182 |
| Newborn qualification status..... | 182 |
| Non-financial asset..... | 182 |
| Occupational Therapist..... | 182 |
| Ophthalmologist..... | 182 |
| Organ procurement - posthumous..... | 182 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Other diagnostic and health professional | 182 |
| Other medical officer..... | 182 |
| Other personal care staff..... | 182 |
| Outpatient clinic service | 182 |
| Overnight-stay patient..... | 182 |
| Participation - functioning, disability and health | 182 |
| Psychiatrist | 182 |
| Psychiatry registrar or trainee | 182 |
| Psychologist..... | 182 |
| Record linkage | 182 |
| Registered nurse | 182 |
| Resident | 182 |
| Residential mental health care service..... | 182 |
| Salaried medical officer | 182 |
| Same-day patient..... | 182 |
| Separation..... | 182 |
| Severe hypoglycaemia | 182 |
| Social Worker | 182 |
| Student nurse | 182 |
| Trainee/pupil nurse..... | 182 |
| Triage..... | 182 |
| Visiting medical officer | 182 |

Properties

Identifier type

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269094 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The class of identifier based on the extent to which it applies across geographic or administrative boundaries. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Identifier characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person (identifier)—identifier type NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Implementation of National standards for mental health services status

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 287789 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Indicator of National standards for mental health services implementation. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Performance indicators |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Specialised mental health service unit—implementation of National standards for mental health services status NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
|--|---|

Independent living skills support services grants to non-government organisations

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 287744 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Grants made to non-government organisations for the provision of independent living skills support. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Funding characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Specialised mental health service organisation—independent living skills support services grants to non-government organisations NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
|--|---|

Indicator procedure

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269365 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The type of procedure that is high volume and often associated with long waiting periods. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Elective surgery waiting list episode—indicator procedure NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Indigenous status

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269161 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 NHDAMG, Standard 22/10/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of identification as an Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Demographic/social/cultural characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—Indigenous status NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 NHDAMG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Informal carer existence indicator

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 313244 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 04/07/2007 NCSIMG, Standard 02/05/2006 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of whether or not an informal carer exists. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Carer availability status NHIG, Superseded 04/07/2007, NCSIMG, Superseded 02/05/2006 |
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—informal carer existence indicator NHIG, Standard 04/07/2007 NCSIMG, Standard 02/05/2006 |

Initial visit since diagnosis indicator

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 303970 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 22/09/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of whether a visit to a health professional in relation to a specific condition is the first visit since diagnosis. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Initial visit since diagnosis NHIG, Superseded 22/09/2005 |
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Patient—initial visit since diagnosis indicator (diabetes mellitus) NHIG, Standard 21/09/2005 |

Injecting drug use status

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269129 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of the administration of psychoactive substances by injection. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Lifestyle characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Client—injecting drug use status NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Insulin start date

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269048 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The date on which insulin injections commenced. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Health and wellbeing |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Patient—insulin start date NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Intended length of hospital stay

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269327 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The expected duration of a stay in hospital. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Episode of admitted patient care—intended length of hospital stay NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Intention of treatment

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 288666 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Reason for which treatment is provided for a particular condition. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Cancer treatment—intention of treatment NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
|--|---|

Inter-hospital contracted patient status

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269338 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator identifying a patient as being treated as part of a contracted hospital care agreement. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Episode of admitted patient care—inter-hospital contracted patient status NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

International postcode

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 288969 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 30/09/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A descriptor for a postal delivery area, aligned with locality, suburb or place. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Location characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person (address)—international postcode NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 30/09/2005 Service provider organisation (address)—international postcode NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 30/09/2005 |
|--|---|

Interpreter service required status

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269289 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 NHDAMG, Retired 10/02/2006 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of a need for a translation service. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Demographic/social/cultural characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—interpreter service required NHIG, Standard 08/02/2006 NCSIMG, Standard 10/04/2006 Person—interpreter service required status (health) NHIG, Superseded 08/02/2006 |
|--|---|

Intravenous fibrinolytic therapy date

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>Synonymous names:</i> | IV fibrinolytic therapy |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 284981 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The date of intravenous (IV) fibrinolytic therapy. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—intravenous fibrinolytic therapy date NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
|--|--|

Intravenous fibrinolytic therapy time

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 285193 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The time intravenous (IV) fibrinolytic therapy was first administered. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Acute coronary syndrome data working group |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—intravenous fibrinolytic therapy time NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
|--|--|

Killip classification

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 285143 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Identifies the Killip class, as a measure of haemodynamic compromise. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Health and wellbeing |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—Killip classification NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
|--|--|

Labour augmentation type

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269084 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A descriptor of the method used to assist progress of labour. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Birth event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Birth event—labour augmentation type NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Labour force status

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>Synonymous names:</i> | Employment status |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269067 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 NCSIMG, Recorded 27/03/2007 NHDAMG, Standard 22/10/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of participation in paid employment or economic inactivity. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Labour characteristics |

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Health professional—labour force status NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Person—labour force status NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 NHDAMG, Standard 01/08/2005 |
|--|---|

Labour induction type

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269085 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A descriptor of the method used to induce labour. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Birth event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Birth event—labour induction type NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Labour onset type

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269058 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A descriptor of the manner in which labour commences. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Birth event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Birth event—labour onset type NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Last contact date

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269344 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The date on which last contact between a service provider and a patient/client occurred. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Exit/leave from service event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Community nursing service episode—last contact date NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Laterality of primary cancer

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269179 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of which side of a paired organ is the origin of the primary cancer. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Health and wellbeing |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person with cancer—laterality of primary cancer NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Length of stay

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269031 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The duration of an episode of care or service event that includes the provision of accommodation and/or residential care. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Performance indicators |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Episode of admitted patient care—length of stay (excluding leave days) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Episode of admitted patient care—length of stay (including leave days) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Episode of admitted patient care—length of stay (special/neonatal intensive care) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |

Level of difficulty with activities in a life area

Identifying and definitional attributes

Metadata item type: Property

METeOR identifier: 320312

Registration status: NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006
NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006

Definition: An expression of the ease of which tasks and actions in a life area are performed.

Relational attributes

Data Element Concepts implementing this Property: Person—level of difficulty with activities in a life area NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006
NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006

Level of satisfaction with participation in a life area

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 324441 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006 NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The level of satisfaction with participation in a life area, in relation to current life goals. |

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—level of satisfaction with participation in a life area NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006 NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006 |
|--|---|

Lipid-lowering therapy status

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 285153 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of the use of lipid-lowering therapy. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Health and wellbeing |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—lipid-lowering therapy status NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
|--|--|

Listing date for care

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269112 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The date on which a patient/client is accepted onto a list for care/treatment. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Request for/entry into service event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Elective care waiting list episode—listing date for care NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Living arrangement

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269314 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 19/04/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An arrangement of living alone or with others. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Accommodation/living characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—living arrangement NHIG, Standard 19/04/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Location of impairment of body structure

Identifying and definitional attributes

Metadata item type: Property

METeOR identifier: 320262

Registration status: NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006
NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006

Definition: The site where a specified body structure differs from the accepted population standard.

Relational attributes

Data Element Concepts implementing this Property: Person—location of impairment of body structure NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006
NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006

Lot/section identifier

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269059 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The lot/section reference allocated to an address in the absence of street numbering. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Australian addresses. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Location characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person (address)—lot/section identifier NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Service provider organisation (address)—lot/section identifier NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005 |
|--|---|

Low-density lipoprotein cholesterol level

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 310787 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 27/10/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The level of the serum cholesterol carried on low-density lipoproteins, approximately 60 to 70 percent of the total serum cholesterol. |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
| <i>Origin:</i> | Dorland's Illustrated Medical Dictionary 30th ed. Philadelphia: Saunders |

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—low-density lipoprotein cholesterol level NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Lower limb amputation due to vascular disease

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269165 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The removal of a toe, forefoot or leg (above or below knee), due to vascular disease. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Health and wellbeing |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—lower limb amputation due to vascular disease NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Main language other than English spoken at home

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269176 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 NHDAMG, Standard 22/10/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The primary language spoken at home, excluding English. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Demographic/social/cultural characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—main language other than English spoken at home NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 NHDAMG, Standard 10/02/2006 |
|--|--|

Major diagnostic category

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269328 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The classification of diagnoses (and Australian refined diagnosis related groups) by body system or aetiology. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Episode of admitted patient care—major diagnostic category NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Marital status

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269101 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 NHDAMG, Standard 22/10/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of involvement in a couple relationship or marriage. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Demographic/social/cultural characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—marital status NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 NHDAMG, Standard 10/02/2006 |
|--|---|

Maternal medical condition

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269069 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Pre-existing and concurrent conditions that affect a pregnancy or its outcome. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Health and wellbeing |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Female (pregnant)—maternal medical condition NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Melanoma thickness

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269185 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The measured depth of penetration of tumour cells below the basal layer of the skin. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Health and wellbeing |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person with cancer—melanoma thickness NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Mental health legal status

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269297 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of whether care was provided under relevant state or territory mental health legislation compulsory treatment provisions. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Legal characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Episode of care—mental health legal status NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Mental health service duration

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 285847 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The duration of a mental health service contact. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Mental health service contact—mental health service contact duration NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
|--|--|

Mental health services grants to non-government organisations from non-health departments

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 298935 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 07/12/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Grants made to non-government organisations for the provision of mental health services. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Funding characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | State or Territory Government—mental health services grants to non-government organisations by non-health departments NHIG, Standard 07/12/2005 |
|--|---|

Method of drug use

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269130 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The manner in which a psychoactive substance is administered. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Lifestyle characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Client—method of drug use (principal drug of concern) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Microalbumin level

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269284 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The amount of microalbumin detected in the urine. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Health and wellbeing |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—microalbumin level NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Morphology of cancer

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269181 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The histology and likely course of development of a tumour. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Health and wellbeing |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person with cancer—morphology of cancer NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Most valid basis of diagnosis of a cancer

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269183 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The most reliable basis of a cancer diagnosis. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person with cancer—most valid basis of diagnosis of a cancer NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Mother's original family name

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>Synonymous names:</i> | Mother's maiden name |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269229 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The family name of an individual's mother before the mother's first marriage. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Name characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—mother's original family name NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Multi-disciplinary team status

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269126 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of the involvement of providers from more than one profession or occupation. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Non-admitted patient service event—multi-disciplinary team status NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Myocardial infarction

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269235 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Gross necrosis of the myocardium as a result of interruption of the blood supply to the area; it is almost always caused by atherosclerosis of the coronary arteries, upon which coronary thrombosis is usually superimposed. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Health and wellbeing |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
| <i>Origin:</i> | Dorland's Illustrated Medical Dictionary 30th ed. Philadelphia: Saunders |

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—myocardial infarction NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Name conditional use flag

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 287051 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 25/08/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of specific conditions which should be applied to a recorded name. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Name characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Name context flag NHIG, Superseded 04/05/2005, NCSIMG, Superseded 25/08/2005 |
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person (name)—name conditional use flag NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 25/08/2005 |

Name suffix

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269224 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An additional term following a name. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Name characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person (name)—name suffix NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Name suffix sequence number

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 288187 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 30/09/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An order of additional terms at the conclusion of a name. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Name characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person (name)—name suffix sequence number NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 30/09/2005 |
|--|--|

Name title

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269225 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An honorific form of address commencing a name. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Name characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person (name)—name title NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Name title sequence number

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 288244 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 30/09/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The numeric order of an honorific form of address commencing a name. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Name characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person (name)—name title sequence number NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 30/09/2005 |
|--|---|

Name type

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269227 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 30/09/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A descriptor of the class of name. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Name characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person (name)—name type NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 30/09/2005 Service provider organisation (name)—name type NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 30/09/2005 |
|--|--|

Nature of impairment of body structure

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 320276 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006 NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The qualitative or quantitative change to the characteristics of a specified body structure compared with accepted population standards. |

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—nature of impairment of body structure NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006 NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006 |
|--|--|

Nature of main injury

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269100 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The nature of the injury chiefly responsible for the attendance at a health care facility. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Injury event—nature of main injury NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Need for assistance with activities in a life area

Identifying and definitional attributes

Metadata item type: Property

METeOR identifier: 324428

Registration status: NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006
NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006

Definition: The need for personal assistance and/or supervision to perform tasks and actions in a life area.

Relational attributes

Data Element Concepts implementing this Property: Person—need for assistance with activities in a life area NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006
NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006

Neonatal morbidity

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269087 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A diseased condition or state during first 28 days of life. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Health and wellbeing |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Admitted patient (neonate)—neonatal morbidity NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Net capital expenditure

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269033 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Gross capital expenditure less trade-in values of replaced items and receipts from the sale of replaced or otherwise disposed items. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Financial characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | National minimum data set working parties |
|---------------------------------|---|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Establishment—net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (buildings and building services) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Establishment—net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (constructions) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Establishment—net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (equipment) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Establishment—net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (information technology) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Establishment—net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (intangible assets) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Establishment—net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (land) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Establishment—net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (major medical equipment) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Establishment—net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (other equipment) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Establishment—net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (transport) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |

New/repeat service event status

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269292 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of whether a service event involves a problem not previously addressed at the same clinical service. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | Examples of clinical services are included in the Guide for use for Non-admitted patient service event—service event type (clinical), code N[N]. |
|-----------------------|--|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Non-admitted patient service event—new/repeat service event status NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Non-Australian state/province

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 288616 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 30/09/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The designation applied to an internal, political or geographic division of a country other than Australia that is officially recognised by that country. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Location characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Standards Australia |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person (address)—non-Australian state/province NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 30/09/2005 Service provider organisation (address)—non-Australian state/province NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 30/09/2005 |
|--|---|

Non-surgical cancer treatment completion date

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 288113 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The date on which non-surgical treatment for cancer was completed. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Exit/leave from service event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Cancer treatment—non-surgical cancer treatment completion date NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
|--|---|

Non-surgical cancer treatment start date

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 288069 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The date on which non-surgical treatment for cancer was started. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Cancer treatment—non-surgical cancer treatment start date NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
|--|---|

Number of available beds for admitted patients/residents

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269150 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A count of beds which are available for use by an admitted patient or resident. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Material resource characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Establishment—number of available beds for admitted patients/residents NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Number of cigarettes smoked

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269281 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A count of the number of cigarettes smoked during a specified period. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Lifestyle characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—number of cigarettes smoked NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Number of day centre attendances

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269214 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A count of the number of patient/client visits to a day centre. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Establishment—number of day centre attendances NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Number of days of hospital-in-the-home care

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269242 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A count of the days of hospital-in-the-home care received. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Episode of admitted patient care—number of days of hospital-in-the-home care NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Number of episodes of residential care

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 287923 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The total number of episodes of completed residential care. This includes both formal and statistical episodes of residential care. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Specialised residential mental health services. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Performance indicators |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Episode of residential care—number of episodes of residential care NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
|--|---|

Number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients.

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269119 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A count of the non-admitted occasions of service provided as a group session. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Performance indicators |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Establishment—number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Number of group sessions

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269304 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A count of groups of patients/clients receiving services. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Establishment—number of group sessions NHIG, Superseded 04/07/2007 |
| | Establishment—number of group sessions NHIG, Standard 04/07/2007 |

Number of hours staffed

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 288870 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The average number of hours per day that appropriately trained staff are employed on-site. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Performance indicators |

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Specialised mental health service—number of hours staffed NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
|--|---|

Number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 313837 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A count of the non-admitted occasions of service provided as an individual session. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Performance indicators |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Establishment—number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Number of leave days

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269218 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A count of the number of days spent on leave from a health care service. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Exit/leave from service event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Episode of admitted patient care—number of leave days NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Episode of residential care—number of leave days NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Number of leave periods

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269097 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A count of discrete periods of formal absence during an episode of care. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Exit/leave from service event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Episode of admitted patient care—number of leave periods NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Number of non-admitted patient service events

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269288 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A count of service events provided to non-admitted patients. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Performance indicators |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Establishment—number of non-admitted patient service events NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Number of occasions of service

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 316229 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A count of the occasions of service provided. |

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Establishment (residential aged care service)—number of occasions of service NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Establishment—number of occasions of service NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005 |

Number of patient days

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269090 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A count of days of patient care. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Performance indicators |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Admitted patient hospital stay—number of patient days (of contracted care) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Establishment—number of patient days NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Number of positive regional lymph nodes

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 289189 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The number of regional lymph nodes examined by a pathologist and reported as containing tumour. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person with cancer—number of positive regional lymph nodes NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
|--|---|

Number of previous caesarean sections

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 298035 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A count of the number of previous caesarean sections. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Health and wellbeing |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | National Perinatal Data Development Committee |
|---------------------------------|---|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Female—number of caesarean sections NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006 |
|--|---|

Number of previous pregnancies

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269051 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A count of previous pregnancies. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Perinatal statistics: The number of previous pregnancies is an important component of the woman's reproductive history. Parity may be a risk factor for adverse maternal and perinatal outcomes. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Health and wellbeing |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | In multiple pregnancies with more than one type of outcome, the pregnancies should be recorded in the following order: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• all live births• stillbirth• spontaneous abortion• induced abortion• ectopic pregnancy A pregnancy resulting in multiple births should be counted as one pregnancy. Where the outcome was one stillbirth and one live birth, count as stillbirth. If a previous pregnancy was a hydatidiform mole, code as spontaneous or induced abortion (or rarely, ectopic pregnancy), depending on the outcome. |
|-----------------------|---|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Female—number of previous pregnancies NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Number of psychiatric care days

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269361 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A count of days of in which specialised psychiatric care was received. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Performance indicators |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Episode of care—number of psychiatric care days NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Number of psychiatric outpatient clinic/day program attendances

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269353 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A count of the days on which a psychiatric outpatient clinic or a day program was attended. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Patient—number of psychiatric outpatient clinic/day program attendances NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Number of qualified days

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269081 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A count of the days within an episode of admitted patient care that are designated as having a newborn qualification status . |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Performance indicators |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Episode of admitted patient care (newborn)—number of qualified days NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Number of regional lymph nodes examined

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 289159 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The total number of regional lymph nodes examined by a pathologist. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person with cancer—number of regional lymph nodes examined NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
|--|---|

Number of separations

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269336 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A count of separations. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Performance indicators |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Establishment—number of separations NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Number of service contact dates

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269340 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A count of the dates on which there is a service contact. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Performance indicators |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—number of service contact dates NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Number of service contacts

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269134 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A count of service contacts between a service recipient and a service provider. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Performance indicators |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Episode of treatment for alcohol and other drugs—number of service contacts NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Nursing diagnosis

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269198 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The nursing diagnosis most related to the reason for admission . |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Episode of care—nursing diagnosis NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Nursing intervention

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269201 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An action undertaken by a nurse in order to relieve or alter a person's responses to actual or potential health problems. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Community nursing service episode—nursing intervention NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Occupation

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269099 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 NHDAMG, Standard 22/10/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A descriptor of the class of job based on similarities in the tasks undertaken. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Labour characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Health professional—occupation NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Individual service provider—occupation (self-identified) NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 30/09/2005 Person—occupation (main) NHIG, Superseded 04/07/2007 NCSIMG, Superseded 27/03/2007 NHDAMG, Standard 10/02/2006 Person—occupation (main) NHIG, Standard 04/07/2007 NCSIMG, Standard 27/03/2007 |
|--|--|

Occupation end date

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 289049 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 30/09/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | When the class of job based on similarities in the tasks undertaken concludes. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Labour characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Individual service provider—occupation end date NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 30/09/2005 |
|--|--|

Occupation start date

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 289055 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 30/09/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | When the class of job based on similarities in the tasks undertaken commences. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Labour characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Individual service provider—occupation start date NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 30/09/2005 |
|--|--|

Oestrogen receptor assay result

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 291318 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The results of an oestrogen receptor test. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Health and wellbeing |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person with cancer—oestrogen receptor assay results NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
|--|---|

Operating theatre time

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269294 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The length of time spent in an operating theatre. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Admitted patient hospital stay—operating theatre time NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Ophthalmological assessment outcome

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269301 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of a person's ophthalmological assessment. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—ophthalmological assessment outcome NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Ophthalmoscopy performed indicator

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 303979 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 22/09/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of whether an ophthalmoscopy has been undertaken. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Ophthalmoscopy performed NHIG, Superseded 22/09/2005 |
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—ophthalmoscopy performed indicator NHIG, Standard 21/09/2005 |

Organisation end date

Identifying and definitional attributes

Metadata item type: Property

METeOR identifier: 288650

Registration status: NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005
NCSIMG, Standard 30/09/2005

Definition: The date on which operations or practice were concluded.

Property group: Organisational characteristics

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare

Relational attributes

Data Element Concepts implementing this Property: Service provider organisation—organisation end date NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005
NCSIMG, Standard 30/09/2005

Organisation identifier

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269367 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 NHDAMG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A sequence of characters which identify an organisation. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Identifier characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Contracted hospital care—organisation identifier NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Division of general practice—organisation identifier NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Establishment—organisation identifier NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Establishment—organisation identifier (state/territory) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Organisation name

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 288901 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 30/09/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The appellation by which an establishment, agency or organisation is known or called. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Name characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Standards Australia |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Service provider organisation (name)—organisation name NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 30/09/2005 |
|--|---|

Organisation start date

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 288941 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 30/09/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The date on which operations or a service commenced. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Organisational characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Service provider organisation—organisation start date NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 30/09/2005 |
|--|--|

Other and unspecified mental health services grants to non-government organisations

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 306256 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 07/12/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Grants made to non-government organisations for provision of mental health services not elsewhere classified and grants not allocatable to specific service types. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Funding characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Other and unspecified services grants to non-government organisations NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005 |
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Specialised mental health service organisation—other and unspecified mental health services grants to non-government organisations NHIG, Standard 07/12/2005 |

Outcome of treatment

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 289298 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The outcome for which treatment is provided for a particular condition. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Health and wellbeing |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Cancer treatment—outcome of treatment NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
|--|---|

Outpatient clinic type

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 291073 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The nature of services which are provided by outpatient clinic services . |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Organisational characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Establishment—outpatient clinic type NHIG, Superseded 04/07/2007 |
| | Establishment—outpatient clinic type NHIG, Standard 04/07/2007 |

Overdue patient status

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>Synonymous names:</i> | Timeliness of care/service |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269076 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of a patient whose wait for care exceeded the time determined as clinically desirable. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Performance indicators |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Elective surgery waiting list episode—overdue patient status NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Parity

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 302011 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A count of previous pregnancies resulting in a live birth or stillbirth. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Health and wellbeing |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | National Perinatal Data Development Committee |
|---------------------------------|---|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Female—parity NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006 |
|--|---|

Patient election status

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 339067 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 28/11/2006 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of whether a person has elected to be treated as either a public or private patient. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Funding characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Elected accommodation status NHIG, Superseded 28/11/2006 |
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Episode of admitted patient care—patient election status NHIG, Standard 28/11/2006 |

Patient listing status

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>Synonymous names:</i> | Readiness for care |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269041 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator a person's readiness to commence an awaited procedure. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service/care urgency |

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Elective surgery waiting list episode—patient listing status NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Patient present status

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269111 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of a patient's presence at a service event. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Non-admitted patient service event—patient present status NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Patient/client participation indicator

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 286845 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indication of participation in a service contact. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Mental health service contact—patient/client participation indicator NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
|--|--|

Patients/clients in residence at year end

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269091 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A count of admitted patients/clients in residence at the end of the normal financial year. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Performance indicators |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Establishment—patients/clients in residence at year end NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Period of residence in Australia

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269092 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The length of time lived in Australia. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Demographic/social/cultural characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—period of residence in Australia NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Peripheral neuropathy indicator

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269164 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of peripheral nerve disorders of any cause. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Health and wellbeing |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—peripheral neuropathy indicator NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Peripheral vascular disease indicator

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269093 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of the presence of peripheral vascular disease. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Public health, health care and clinical settings. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Health and wellbeing |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—peripheral vascular disease indicator (foot) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Person identifier

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269369 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 NHDAMG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A sequence of characters which identify a person. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Identifier characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | National minimum data set working parties |
|---------------------------------|---|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—person identifier NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 25/08/2005 Person—person identifier (within establishment/agency) NHIG, Superseded 04/05/2005 NCSIMG, Superseded 25/08/2005 |
|--|--|

Physical activity sufficiency status

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269095 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of whether a level of activity is sufficiently vigorous to confer a health benefit. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Lifestyle characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—physical activity sufficiency status NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Physical departure date

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 322593 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 24/03/2006 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The date on which a patient or client physically departs a service or facility. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Exit/leave from service event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Government Department of Health and Ageing |
|---------------------------------|---|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Emergency department stay—physical departure date NHIG, Standard 24/03/2006 |
|--|---|

Physical departure time

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 322606 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 24/03/2006 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The time at which a patient or client physically departs a service or facility. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Exit/leave from service event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Government Department of Health and Ageing |
|---------------------------------|---|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Emergency department stay—physical departure time NHIG, Standard 24/03/2006 |
|--|---|

Place of occurrence

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269393 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The physical location in which an event occurred. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Location characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Injury event—place of occurrence NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Postal delivery point identifier

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269334 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A sequence of assigned characters which uniquely identify a postal delivery point. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Location characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person (address)—postal delivery point identifier NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 Service provider organisation (address)—postal delivery point identifier NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 31/08/2005 |
|--|---|

Postal delivery service type

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269382 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The type of distribution service for mail and packages |
| <i>Context:</i> | Australian addresses. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Location characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Health Data Standards Committee |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—postal delivery service type NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Postal delivery service type identifier

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269381 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The specification of the identification of a postal delivery service such as General Post Office Box, Community Mail Bag, etc. to clearly distinguish it from another when applicable. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Australian addresses. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Location characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Health Data Standards Committee |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person (address)—postal delivery service type identifier NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Postpartum perineal status

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269054 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of the condition of the perineum after birth. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Birth event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Female (mother)—postpartum perineal status NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Pre-vocational training services grants for non-government organisations

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 288095 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Grants made to non-government organisations for the provision of pre-vocational training services. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Funding characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Specialised mental health service organisation—pre-vocational training services grants for non-government organisations NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
|--|---|

Preferred language

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269244 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The language most preferred for communication. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Demographic/social/cultural characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—preferred language NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 10/04/2006 |
|--|--|

Pregnancy completion date

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269257 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The date on which a pregnancy was completed. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Health and wellbeing |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Pregnancy (last previous)—pregnancy completion date NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Pregnancy indicator

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 303950 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 22/09/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of a developing embryo or fetus within a body. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Health and wellbeing |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
| <i>Origin:</i> | Dorland's Illustrated Medical Dictionary 30th ed. Philadelphia: Saunders |

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Current pregnancy status NHIG, Superseded 22/09/2005 |
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Female— pregnancy indicator NHIG, Standard 21/09/2005 |

Pregnancy outcome

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269049 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The end result of a period of pregnancy. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Health and wellbeing |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Pregnancy (last previous)—pregnancy outcome NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Premature cardiovascular disease family history status

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269233 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Indicates whether there is a history of early cardiovascular conditions within the family. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Health and wellbeing |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—premature cardiovascular disease family history status NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Presentation date

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269321 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The date on which the patient/client presented for the delivery of a service. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Request for/entry into service event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Health service event—presentation date NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Presentation time

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269146 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The time at which a person presents for the delivery of a service. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Request for/entry into service event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Health service event—presentation time NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Previous specialised treatment

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269308 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of the receipt of prior care in the same specialty as the current treatment. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Health and wellbeing |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Patient—previous specialised treatment NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Primary site of cancer

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269180 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The anatomical position of origin of a tumour. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Health and wellbeing |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person with cancer—primary site of cancer NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Primary tumour status

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 293238 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 13/06/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The extent of the primary tumour. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Health and wellbeing |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
| <i>Origin:</i> | Sobin LH (Editors) (1997) International Union Against Cancer (UICC) TNM classification of malignant tumours, 5th edition. Wiley-Liss, New York |

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person with cancer—primary tumour status NHIG, Standard 13/06/2004 |
|--|--|

Principal diagnosis

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269186 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The diagnosis mainly responsible for occasioning a service event or episode. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Episode of care—principal diagnosis NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Principal role

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269351 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A descriptor of the role to which the most time is devoted. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Labour characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Health professional—principal role NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Principal source of funding

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 339074 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The source from which the majority of funding is anticipated. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Funding characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Expected principal source of funding NHIG, Superseded 29/11/2006 |
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Episode of care—principal source of funding NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006 |

Procedure

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>Synonymous names:</i> | Clinical intervention; Surgical operation |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269052 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A series of steps performed by a healthcare professional through which a desired result is intended to be accomplished. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
| <i>Reference documents:</i> | Dorland I & Newman W.A 2003. Dorland's illustrated medical dictionary, 30th ed. Philadelphia: Saunders. |

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Episode of admitted patient care—procedure NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Procedure commencement date

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269251 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The date on which a procedure commenced. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Episode of admitted patient care (procedure)—procedure commencement date NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Proficiency in spoken English

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269192 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 NHDAMG, Standard 22/10/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of the level of skill in speaking English. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Demographic/social/cultural characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—proficiency in spoken English NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 NHDAMG, Standard 10/02/2006 |
|--|--|

Progesterone receptor assay results

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 291334 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 13/06/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The results of a progesterone receptor test. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Health and wellbeing |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person with cancer—progesterone receptor assay results NHIG, Standard 13/06/2004 |
|--|--|

Proteinuria status

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269290 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of the presence of excessive protein in the urine. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Health and wellbeing |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—proteinuria status NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Psychosocial support services grants for non-government organisations

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 288670 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Grants made to non-government organisations for the provision of psychosocial support services. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Funding characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Specialised mental health service organisation—psychosocial support services grants for non-government organisations NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
|--|--|

Quality accreditation/certification standard indicator

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269293 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of whether a service provider is accredited or compliant with relevant industry quality standards. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Organisational characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Establishment—quality accreditation/certification standard indicator NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Radiation dose received

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 291463 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 13/06/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The amount of radiation received. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Cancer treatment—radiation dose received NHIG, Standard 13/06/2004 |
|--|--|

Radiotherapy treatment type

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 291343 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 13/06/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The type of radiation therapy used for treatment. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Cancer treatment—radiotherapy treatment type NHIG, Standard 13/06/2004 |
|--|--|

Reason for readmission following acute coronary syndrome episode

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 285161 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Identifies the main reason for the readmission, following a previous discharge from an acute coronary syndrome episode. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Request for/entry into service event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—reason for readmission following acute coronary syndrome episode NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
|--|---|

Reason for removal from a waiting list

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269071 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The reason for removal of an entry from a waiting list. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Request for/entry into service event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Elective surgery waiting list episode—reason for removal from a waiting list NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Recreation services grants to non-government organisations

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 288692 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Grants made to non-government organisations for the provision of recreation services. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Funding characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Specialised mental health service organisation—recreation services grants to non-government organisations NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
|--|---|

Recurrent expenditure

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269132 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 13/05/2005 NHDAMG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Expenditure which does not result in the acquisition or enhancement of an asset. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Financial characteristics |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | <p>National Housing Assistance Data Dictionary specific: Recurrent expenditure on goods and services is expenditure, which does not result in the creation or acquisition of fixed assets (new or second-hand). It consists mainly of expenditure on wages, salaries and supplements, purchases of goods and services and consumption of fixed capital (depreciation). When fees charged for goods and services are offset against recurrent expenditure, the result equates to final consumption expenditure in the Australian Bureau of Statistics' national accounts framework.</p> <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Operating expenses• Tenancy manager revenue and expense components. |
|-----------------------|--|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
| <i>Reference documents:</i> | Australian Bureau of Statistics: Government Finance Statistics 1998, Cat. No. 5514.0 |

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Establishment—recurrent expenditure NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 Establishment—recurrent expenditure (administrative expenses) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Establishment—recurrent expenditure (Department of Veterans' Affairs funded) NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 Establishment—recurrent expenditure (depreciation) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Establishment—recurrent expenditure (domestic services) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Establishment—recurrent expenditure (drug supplies) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Establishment—recurrent expenditure (food supplies) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Establishment—recurrent expenditure (indirect health care) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Establishment—recurrent expenditure (interest payments) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Establishment—recurrent expenditure (medical and surgical |
|--|---|

supplies) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Establishment—recurrent expenditure (National Mental Health Strategy payments) NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004

Establishment—recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Establishment—recurrent expenditure (other Commonwealth Government funded expenditure) NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004

Establishment—recurrent expenditure (other patient revenue funded expenditure) NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004

Establishment—recurrent expenditure (other recurrent expenditure) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Establishment—recurrent expenditure (other revenue funded expenditure) NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004

Establishment—recurrent expenditure (other state or territory funded expenditure) NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004

Establishment—recurrent expenditure (patient transport cost) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Establishment—recurrent expenditure (recoveries funded expenditure) NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004

Establishment—recurrent expenditure (repairs and maintenance) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Establishment—recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Establishment—recurrent expenditure (state or territory health authority funded) NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004

Establishment—recurrent expenditure (superannuation employer contributions) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Establishment—recurrent expenditure (visiting medical officer payments) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Specialised mental health service organisation—recurrent expenditure (residual mental health) NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004

Referral destination

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269147 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The service provider to which a referral is made. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Referral event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Episode of admitted patient care—referral destination NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Episode of residential care—referral destination (mental health care) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |

Referral source

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269061 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A person or organisation from which a person or group of people is referred. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Referral event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Episode of admitted patient care—referral source NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Episode of treatment for alcohol and other drugs—referral source NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |

Referral to ophthalmologist indicator

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 304006 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 22/09/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of whether there was a referral to an ophthalmologist. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Referral event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | National diabetes data working group |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Referral to ophthalmologist NHIG, Superseded 22/09/2005 |
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—referral to ophthalmologist indicator NHIG, Standard 21/09/2005 |

Referral to rehabilitation service date

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269357 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The date on which a referral to a rehabilitation service is made. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Referral event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Health service event—referral to rehabilitation service date NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Region identifier

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269057 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An identifier for a defined geographic or administrative area. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Location characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Establishment—region identifier NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Region of first recurrence of cancer

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 289045 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The region where there is a return or reappearance of the primary cancer after a disease free period intermission or remission. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Health and wellbeing |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person with cancer—region of first recurrence of cancer NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
|--|---|

Regional lymph node metastasis status

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 293233 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 13/06/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The absence or presence and the extent of regional lymph node metastasis. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Health and wellbeing |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
| <i>Origin:</i> | Sobin LH (Editors) (1997) International Union Against Cancer (UICC) TNM classification of malignant tumours, 5th edition. Wiley-Liss, New York |

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person with cancer—regional lymph node metastasis status NHIG, Standard 13/06/2004 |
|--|--|

Regular tobacco smoking indicator

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 304521 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 22/09/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of current and/or past regular tobacco smoking. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Lifestyle characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—regular tobacco smoking indicator NHIG, Standard 21/09/2005 |
|--|--|

Renal disease therapy

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269373 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The class of treatment undertaken for renal disease. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Health and wellbeing |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Cardiovascular data working group |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—renal disease therapy NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Residual expenditure

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 295450 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Expenditure that cannot be directly related to programs operated by a particular organisation or service unit (that is, can only be indirectly related to a particular organisation or service unit). |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Financial characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | National minimum data set working parties |
|---------------------------------|---|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Specialised mental health service—residual expenditure (academic positions) NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| | Specialised mental health service—residual expenditure (education and training) NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| | Specialised mental health service—residual expenditure (insurance) NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| | Specialised mental health service—residual expenditure (mental health promotion) NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| | Specialised mental health service—residual expenditure (mental health research) NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| | Specialised mental health service—residual expenditure (other indirect expenditure) NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| | Specialised mental health service—residual expenditure (patient transport services) NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| | Specialised mental health service—residual expenditure (program administration) NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| | Specialised mental health service—residual expenditure (property leasing costs) NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| | Specialised mental health service—residual expenditure (superannuation) NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| | Specialised mental health service—residual expenditure (support services) NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| | Specialised mental health service—residual expenditure (workers compensation) NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |

Respite services grants to non-government organisations

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 288749 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Grants made to non-government organisations for the provision of respite services. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Funding characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Specialised mental health service organisation—respite services grants to non-government organisations NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
|--|--|

Revenue

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269142 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 NHDAMG, Standard 22/10/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A transaction or event that increases net worth. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Financial characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
| <i>Origin:</i> | ABS 2003. Australian System of Government Finance Statistics: Concepts, Sources and Methods (Cat. no. 5514.0.55.001) EMBARGO: 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 10/10/2003. |

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Establishment—revenue (other revenue) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Establishment—revenue (patient) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Establishment—revenue (recoveries) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Scheduled admission date

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269029 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The date on which an admission is planned. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Request for/entry into service event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Admitted patient care waiting list episode—scheduled admission date NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Sector

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269055 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 27/04/2007 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A categorisation of an organisation based on its funding, management and ownership arrangements. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Organisational characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Establishment—sector NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Self-help support groups services grants for non-government organisations

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 288802 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Grants made to non-government organisations for the provision of self-help services. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Funding characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Specialised mental health service organisation—self-help support groups services grants for non-government organisations NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
|--|--|

Separation date

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269258 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The date on which an episode of care ceases. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Exit/leave from service event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Episode of admitted patient care—separation date NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Separation mode

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269121 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The method by which separation is achieved. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Exit/leave from service event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Episode of admitted patient care—separation mode NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Separation time

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269330 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The time at which an episode of care ceases. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Admitted patient care. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Exit/leave from service event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Episode of admitted patient care—separation time NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Service commencement date

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 313941 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 07/12/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The date on which a service event commences. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Government Department of Health and Ageing |
|---------------------------------|---|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Non-admitted patient emergency department service episode—service commencement date NHIG, Standard 07/12/2005 |
|--|---|

Service commencement time

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269045 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The time at which a service event starts. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Health service event—service commencement time NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005 Non-admitted patient emergency department service episode—service commencement time NHIG, Standard 07/12/2005 |
|--|---|

Service contact date

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269137 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The date on which contact between a service provider and patient/client occurred. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Mental health service contact—service contact date NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| | Service contact—service contact date NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |

Service delivery setting

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269375 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The setting in which assistance or services are provided. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Location characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Episode of treatment for alcohol and other drugs—service delivery setting NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Specialised mental health service—service setting NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Service episode length

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269331 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The length of time between patient presentation and service episode conclusion. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Non-admitted patient emergency department service episode—service episode length NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Service event type

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269245 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A descriptor of the class of treatment or care provided during a service event. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Non-admitted patient service event—service event type (clinical) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Service mode

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269348 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The relative physical location of a patient to their service provider. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Non-admitted patient service event—service mode NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Session type

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 286780 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of whether a person or group of persons is provided with a service. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health of Welfare |
|---------------------------------|---|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Mental health service contact—session type NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
|--|--|

Setting of birth

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>Synonymous names:</i> | Birth setting |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269110 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The type of physical environment where the birth occurred. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Location characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Birth event—setting (intended) NHIG, Superseded 08/12/2005 |
| | Birth event—setting of birth NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |

Severe hypoglycaemia indicator

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 304017 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 22/09/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of hypoglycaemia requiring assistance from another party. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Health and wellbeing |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Severe hypoglycaemia history NHIG, Superseded 22/09/2005 |
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—severe hypoglycaemia indicator NHIG, Standard 21/09/2005 |

Sex

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269231 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 NHDAMG, Standard 22/10/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The biological distinction between male and female. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Demographic/social/cultural characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
| <i>Origin:</i> | Australian Bureau of Statistics 1999. Standards for Social, Labour and Demographic Variables. Demographic Variables, Sex |

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—sex NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 NHDAMG, Standard 10/02/2006 |
|--|--|

Solid tumour size

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269184 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The diameter of a solid tumour at the widest point. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Health and wellbeing |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person with cancer—solid tumour size NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Specialised mental health service target population group

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 288951 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The population group primarily targeted by a specialised mental health service. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Specialised mental health services. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Specialised mental health service—specialised mental health service target population group NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
|--|---|

Specialised service indicator

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269158 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of the capacity to provide specialised service. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Organisational characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Establishment—specialised service indicator NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Specialist private sector rehabilitation care indicator

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269325 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator that identifies whether the criteria for specialist private sector rehabilitation care is met. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Episode of care—specialist private sector rehabilitation care indicator NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Staging basis of cancer

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 296959 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The type of evidence that confirms a diagnosis of a malignant tumour. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Health and wellbeing |

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Cancer staging—staging basis of cancer NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
|--|--|

State/territory of birth

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269339 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The state/territory in which the birth occurred. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Location characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Birth event—state/territory of birth NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Street name

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269385 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The name that identifies a public thoroughfare and differentiates it from others in the same suburb/town/locality. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Australian addresses. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Location characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Health Data Standards Committee |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person (address)—street name NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Service provider organisation (address)—street name NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005 |
|--|---|

Street suffix

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269384 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Term used to qualify the street name used for directional references. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Australian addresses. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Location characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Health Data Standards Committee |
| <i>Origin:</i> | AS4590 Interchange of client information, Australia Post Address Presentation Standard. |

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person (address)—street suffix NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Service provider organisation (address)—street suffix NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005 |

Street type

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269383 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A code that identifies the type of public thoroughfare. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Australian addresses. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Location characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Health Data Standards Committee |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person (address)—street type NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Service provider organisation (address)—street type NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005 |
|--|---|

Suburb/town/locality name

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269335 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The full name of the general locality containing the specific address. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Location characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person (address)—suburb/town/locality name NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 Service provider organisation (address)—suburb/town/locality name NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 31/08/2005 |
|--|---|

Supported public housing places

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 288935 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The total number of public housing places supported by specialised mental health services, targeted to people affected by mental illness or psychiatric disability. |
| <i>Context:</i> | People affected by mental illness or psychiatric disability. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Specialised mental health service—number of supported public housing places NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
|--|---|

Surgical procedure date

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 288620 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The date on which the surgical procedure was performed. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Cancer treatment—surgical procedure date NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
|--|--|

Surgical procedure for cancer

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 288476 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The surgical procedure(s) used in the treatment of a cancer. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Cancer treatment—surgical procedure for cancer NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
|--|--|

Surgical specialty

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269155 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A descriptor of an area of clinical expertise in surgery. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Labour characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Elective surgery waiting list episode—surgical specialty (of scheduled doctor) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Systemic therapy agent name

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 288347 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The standard chemotherapeutic agent or anti-cancer drug used for treatment of a cancer. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Cancer treatment—systemic therapy agent name (primary cancer) NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
|--|--|

Target site for cancer treatment

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 293145 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 13/06/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The site or region of the cancer that is being targeted at treatment. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Cancer treatment—target site for cancer treatment NHIG, Standard 13/06/2004 |
|--|---|

Teaching status

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269156 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of engagement in the implementation of an educational program. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Organisational characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Establishment—teaching status (university affiliation) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Technical nursing care requirement

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 313225 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 13/10/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Procedures and tasks for which specific nursing education is required as well as knowledge of expected therapeutic effect, possible side-effects, complications and appropriate actions relating to each. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—technical nursing care requirement NHIG, Standard 13/10/2005 |
|--|---|

Telephone number

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269232 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A sequence of digits. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Location characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—telephone number NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Telephone number type

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269239 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The class of telephone number. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Location characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person (telephone)—telephone number type NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Time since quitting tobacco smoking

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269266 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The period of time since quitting tobacco smoking. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Lifestyle characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—time since quitting tobacco smoking NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Tobacco product smoked

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269276 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The type of tobacco smoked. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Lifestyle characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—tobacco product smoked NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Tobacco smoking daily use status

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269279 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of whether tobacco has ever been smoked on a daily basis. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Lifestyle characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—tobacco smoking daily use status NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Tobacco smoking duration

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269280 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The length of time tobacco has been smoked. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Lifestyle characteristics |

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—tobacco smoking duration NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Tobacco smoking frequency

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269277 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of how frequently tobacco is smoked. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Lifestyle characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—tobacco smoking frequency NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Tobacco smoking quit age

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269274 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The age at which tobacco smoking ceased. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Lifestyle characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—tobacco smoking quit age NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Tobacco smoking start age

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269275 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The age at which tobacco smoking commenced. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Lifestyle characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—tobacco smoking start age NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Tobacco smoking status

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269267 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of current and/or past tobacco smoking. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Lifestyle characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—tobacco smoking status NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Person—tobacco smoking status (last three months) NHIG, Superseded 21/09/2005 |

Transport mode

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269043 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The act or method of moving an object or person. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Transport characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Non-admitted patient emergency department service episode—transport mode NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Treatment cessation date

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269254 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The date on which the treatment is completed or discontinued; or there has been a change in the principal drug of concern, the main treatment type, or the treatment delivery setting. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Episode of treatment for alcohol and other drugs—treatment cessation date NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Treatment commencement date

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269255 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The date of the first service contact in which an assessment and/or treatment occurred, which ever occurred first. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Episode of treatment for alcohol and other drugs—treatment commencement date NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Treatment type

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269107 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The category of health care intervention or therapy. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Episode of treatment for alcohol and other drugs—treatment type NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Episode of treatment for alcohol and other drugs—treatment type (other) NHIG, Superseded 13/10/2005 |

Triage category

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269109 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The classification of a patient assigned according to the urgency of their need for medical and/or nursing care. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Emergency department care |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service/care urgency |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Non-admitted patient emergency department service episode— triage category NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Triage date

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269259 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The date on which a patient is assessed to determine the urgency of their problem and priority for care. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service/care urgency |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Non-admitted patient emergency department service episode— triage date NHIG, Standard 07/12/2005 Triage—triage date NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005 |
|--|---|

Triage time

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269360 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The time on which a patient is assessed to determine the urgency of their problem and priority for care. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service/care urgency |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Non-admitted patient emergency department service episode— triage time NHIG, Standard 07/12/2005 Triage—triage time NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005 |
|--|---|

Triglyceride level

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>Synonymous names:</i> | TG; Triacylglycerol |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269204 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The amount of triglyceride in the blood. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Health and wellbeing |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—triglyceride level NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Troponin assay type

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 285213 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of the type of troponin assay. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—troponin assay type NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
|--|--|

Troponin level

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 285243 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The amount of troponin. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Health and wellbeing |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—troponin level NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
|--|---|

Troponin level measured date

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 284987 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The date on which troponin was measured. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—troponin level measured date NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
|--|---|

Troponin level measured time

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 285205 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The time at which troponin was measured. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—troponin level measured time NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
|--|---|

Type of visit to emergency department

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269300 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of the reason for arrival at an emergency department. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Request for/entry into service event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Non-admitted patient emergency department service episode— type of visit to emergency department NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Upper limit of normal range for creatine kinase myocardial band isoenzyme

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 284925 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The value of creatine kinase myocardial band (CK-MB) isoenzyme that is the upper boundary of the normal reference range. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Organisational characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Acute coronary syndrome data working group |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Laboratory standard—upper limit of normal range for creatine kinase myocardial band isoenzyme NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
|--|---|

Upper limit of normal range for microalbumin

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269283 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The value of microalbumin that is the upper boundary of the normal reference range. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Organisational characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Laboratory standard—upper limit of normal range for microalbumin NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Upper limit of normal range of glycosylated haemoglobin

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269282 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The value of glycosylated haemoglobin (HbA1c) that is the upper boundary of the normal reference range. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Organisational characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Laboratory standard—upper limit of normal range of glycosylated haemoglobin NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Upper limit of normal range of troponin assay

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 285227 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The value of `troponin T' or `troponin I' that is the upper boundary of the normal reference range. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Organisational characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Laboratory standard—upper limit of normal range of troponin assay NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |
|--|---|

Vascular condition status

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269070 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of conditions of blood vessels of the body. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Health and wellbeing |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—vascular condition status NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Vascular procedure

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269072 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Interventions pertaining to the vascular system |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Health and wellbeing |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—vascular procedure NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Visual acuity

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269073 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Sharpness or acuteness of vision. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Health and wellbeing |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
| <i>Origin:</i> | Macquarie University 2003. The Macquarie Dictionary 3rd ed. Sydney: The Macquarie Library Pty Ltd |

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—visual acuity NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Waist circumference

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269145 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The distance around the human body between the ribs and the hips. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Physical characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person—waist circumference NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Waist circumference risk indicator

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>Synonymous names:</i> | Abdominal obesity risk indicator |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269195 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of the level of the risk of metabolic complications associated with excess abdominal adiposity. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Health and wellbeing |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Adult—waist circumference risk indicator NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Waist-to-hip ratio

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>Synonymous names:</i> | WHR |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269196 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The division of waist circumference by hip circumference. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Physical characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Adult—waist-to-hip ratio NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Waiting list removal date

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269113 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The date on which a person is removed from a waiting list. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Request for/entry into service event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Elective surgery waiting list episode—waiting list removal date NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Waiting time

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269063 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The time elapsed between a service request and a subsequent administrative or service event. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Performance indicators |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Elective surgery waiting list episode—waiting time NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Non-admitted patient emergency department service episode—waiting time NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Non-admitted patient emergency department service episode—waiting time (to hospital admission) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Weight

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269197 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A measurement of body mass. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Physical characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Adult—weight NHIG, Superseded 14/07/2005 |
| | Person—weight NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |

Year of first arrival in Australia

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269050 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The calendar year in which an individual first arrived in Australia. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Demographic/social/cultural characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person (overseas born)—year of first arrival in Australia NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Classification schemes

Australian Classification of Health Interventions (ACHI) 5th edition

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Classification Scheme |
| <i>Synonymous names:</i> | ACHI 5th edn |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 335419 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 07/12/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The National Centre for Classification in Health classification of health interventions. |
| <i>Classification structure:</i> | ACHI is comprised of: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Tabular List of Interventions - contains seven character code in the format xxxxx-xx. Generally, the first five characters represent the MBS item number and the last two characters are allocated for each procedural concept derived from the MBS item description. Two appendices are specified: Mapping table; and ACHI codes listed in numerical order.• Alphabetic Index of Interventions - is an alphabetic index to the ACHI Tabular List of Interventions that contains many more procedural terms than those appearing in the ACHI Tabular List. |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| <i>Origin:</i> | National Centre for Classification in Health (NCCH) 2006. The Australian Classification of Health Interventions (ACHI) – Fifth Edition - Tabular list of interventions and Alphabetic index of interventions. Sydney: NCCH, Faculty of Health Sciences, The University of Sydney. |
| <i>Revision status:</i> | ACHI 5th Ed supersedes the fourth edition of ACHI. ACHI was developed by the National Centre for Classification in Health (NCCH). During the development, the NCCH was advised by members of the NCCH Coding Standards Advisory Committee (CSAC) and the Clinical Classification and Coding Groups (CCCG), consisting of expert clinical coders and clinicians nominated by the Clinical Casemix Committee of Australia. |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, Tenth Revision, Australian Modification 4th edition NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005 |
| <i>Value Domains based on this Classification Scheme:</i> | Procedure code (ACHI 5th edn) NNNNN-NN NHIG, Standard 07/12/2005 |

Australian Refined Diagnosis Related Groups version 5.1

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Classification Scheme |
| <i>Synonymous names:</i> | AR-DRG v5.1 |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 270554 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The Commonwealth Department of Health and Ageing classification for the reasons for hospitalisation and the complexity of cases that a hospital treats. |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|------------------|---|
| <i>Comments:</i> | The Australian Refined Diagnosis Related Groups are derived from a range of data collected on admitted patients, including diagnosis and procedure information, classified using ICD-10-AM. |
|------------------|---|

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>Value Domains based on this Classification Scheme:</i> | Diagnosis related group code (AR-DRG v5.1) ANNA NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Major diagnostic category code (AR-DRG v5.1) NN NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|---|--|

Australian Standard Classification of Drugs of Concern 2000

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Classification Scheme |
| <i>Synonymous names:</i> | ASCDC 2000 |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 270550 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The Australian Bureau of Statistics' classification for data relating to drugs which are considered to be of concern in Australian society. |
| <i>Classification structure:</i> | The main classification of the ASCEDC has a three level hierarchical structure. It is essentially a classification of type of drug of concern based on the chemical structure, mechanism of action and effect on physiological activity of the drugs of concern. |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | Indexes in alphabetical and numerical order are available, see the <i>Origin:</i> attribute. |
|-----------------------|--|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| <i>Steward:</i> | Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) |
| <i>Origin:</i> | The Australian Standard Classification of Drugs of Concern (ASCDC). ABS Cat No. 1248.0 (2000). |
| <i>Revision status:</i> | Original 2000 - Standard. |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Value Domains based on this Classification Scheme:</i> | Drug of concern (ASCDC 2000 extended) code NNNN NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|---|---|

Australian Standard Classification of Languages 2005

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Classification Scheme |
| <i>Synonymous names:</i> | ASCL 2005 |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 304118 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 08/02/2006 NCSIMG, Standard 30/09/2005 NHDAMG, Standard 10/02/2006 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) classification for the languages spoken by Australians. |
| <i>Classification structure:</i> | The ASCL has a three-level hierarchical structure. Languages are grouped together into progressively broader categories on the basis of their evolution from a common ancestral language, and on the basis of geographic proximity of areas where a particular language originated. |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | The ASCL is intended for use in the collection, aggregation and dissemination of data relating to the language use of the Australian population, or subsets of the population. Indexes in alphabetical and numerical order are available, see the <i>Origin:</i> attribute. |
|-----------------------|---|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| <i>Origin:</i> | Australian Bureau of Statistics 2005. <i>Australian Standard Classification of Languages (ASCL) 2005</i> . Cat. no. 1267.0. 2nd Edition, Canberra: ABS. Viewed 29 July 2005 |
| <i>Revision status:</i> | If you require further information about this classification please email: social.classifications@abs.gov.au or telephone the Standards Support Hotline on (02) 6252 5736. |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Australian Standard Classification of Languages 1997 NHIG, Superseded 08/02/2006, NCSIMG, Superseded 30/09/2005 |
| <i>Value Domains based on this Classification Scheme:</i> | Language code (ASCL 2005) NN{NN} NHIG, Standard 08/02/2006 NCSIMG, Standard 30/09/2005 NHDAMG, Standard 10/02/2006 |

Australian Standard Geographical Classification 2006

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Classification Scheme |
| <i>Synonymous names:</i> | ASGC 2006 |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 341793 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 14/09/2006 NCSIMG, Standard 20/11/2006 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The Australian Bureau of Statistics classification for the classification of geographical locations. |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <i>Origin:</i> | Australian Bureau of Statistics 2006. Australian Standard Geographical Classification (ASGC). Cat. no. 1216.0. Canberra: ABS. Viewed on 11/08/2006 |
|----------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Australian Standard Geographical Classification 2005 NHIG, Superseded 14/09/2006, NCSIMG, Superseded 30/11/2006 |
| <i>Value Domains based on this Classification Scheme:</i> | Geographical location code (ASGC 2006) NNNNN NHIG, Standard 14/09/2006 NCSIMG, Standard 30/11/2006 |

Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations, First edition, 2006

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Classification Scheme |
| <i>Synonymous names:</i> | ANZSCO 1st edition |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 350882 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 04/07/2007 NCSIMG, Standard 27/03/2007 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) classification for occupations. |
| <i>Classification structure:</i> | <p>The structure of ANZSCO has five hierarchical levels - major group, sub-major group, minor group, unit group and occupation. The categories at the most detailed level of the classification are termed 'occupations'. These are grouped together to form 'unit groups', which in turn are grouped into 'minor groups'. Minor groups are aggregated to form 'sub-major groups' which in turn are aggregated at the highest level to form 'major groups'.</p> <p>These are the same hierarchical levels that are used in ASCO Second Edition and NZSCO 1999.</p> |

Conceptual model

ANZSCO is a skill-based classification used to classify all occupations and jobs in the Australian and New Zealand labour markets.

To do this, ANZSCO identifies a set of occupations covering all jobs in the Australian and New Zealand labour markets, defines these occupations according to their attributes and groups them on the basis of their similarity into successively broader categories for statistical and other types of analysis. The individual objects classified in ANZSCO are jobs.

In ANZSCO, occupations are organised into progressively larger groups on the basis of their similarities in terms of both skill level and skill specialisation.

The conceptual model adopted for ANZSCO uses a combination of skill level and skill specialisation as criteria to design major groups which are meaningful and useful for most purposes. The eight major groups are formed by grouping together sub-major groups using aspects of both skill level and skill specialisation. In designing the major groups, intuitive appeal and usefulness in both statistical and administrative applications were also important considerations.

The skill level criterion is applied as rigorously as possible at the second level of the classification, the sub-major group level, together with a finer application of skill specialisation than that applied at the major group level. Each sub-major group is made up of a number of minor groups.

Minor groups are distinguished from each other mainly on the basis of a finer application of skill specialisation than that applied at the sub-major group level. Within minor groups, unit groups are distinguished from each other on the basis of skill specialisation and, where necessary, skill level.

Virtually all unit groups are at one skill level. There are only

eight unit groups which contain occupations at more than one skill level. In all but two of these unit groups, the vast majority of jobs classified to the unit group are at one skill level only. Data stored at unit group level can therefore be aggregated by skill level with a high degree of validity.

Within unit groups, the distinction between occupations amounts to differences between tasks performed in occupations. All occupations are at one skill level.

As a result, data classified at the major group level will provide only a broad indication of skill level. Data at the sub-major group level will provide a satisfactory indication of skill level for many analytical purposes. Data classified at the unit group level will provide an accurate indication of skill level. Unit groups can, therefore, be aggregated by skill level to provide an indicative measure of occupations classified by skill level.

Source and reference attributes

Origin: Australian Bureau of Statistics 2006. Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations, First Edition, Cat no. 1220.0 Canberra: ABS. Viewed 13 March 2007.

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Australian Standard Classification of Occupations 2nd edition NHIG, Superseded 04/07/2007, NCSIMG, Superseded 27/03/2007, NHDAMG, Standard 01/03/2005

Value Domains based on this Classification Scheme: Occupation code (ANZSCO 1st edition) N[NNN]{NN} NHIG, Standard 04/07/2007
NCSIMG, Standard 27/03/2007

British Paediatric Association Classification of Diseases 1979

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Classification Scheme |
| <i>Synonymous names:</i> | BPA 1979 |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 270559 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The British Paediatric Association classification system for the classification of diseases. |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Value Domains based on this Classification Scheme:</i> | Congenital malformations code (BPA 1979) ANN.N[N] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|---|---|

International Classification of Diseases for Oncology 3rd edition

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Classification Scheme |
| <i>Synonymous names:</i> | ICDO-3 |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 270553 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The World Health Organization's classification for coding the topography and the morphology of the neoplasm. |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <i>Origin:</i> | International Classification of Diseases for Oncology, Third Edition |
|----------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Value Domains based on this Classification Scheme:</i> | Morphology of cancer code (ICDO-3) NNNN/N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Primary site of cancer code (ICDO-3) ANN{.N[N]} NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Topography code (ICD0-3) ANN NHIG, Standard 13/06/2004 |

International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health 2001

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Classification Scheme |
| <i>Synonymous names:</i> | ICF 2001 |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 270548 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 23/02/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 01/12/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The World Health Organization's (WHO) system for classifying functioning, disability and health. |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>Comments:</i> | The International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health (ICF) was endorsed by the World Health Assembly in 2001 and is a reference member of the WHO Family of International Classifications and of the Australian Family of Health and Related Classifications (endorsed by the National Health Information Management Group in 2002). |
|------------------|--|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Origin:</i> | World Health Organization (WHO) 2001. International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health. Geneva: WHO |
| <i>Reference documents:</i> | Further information on the ICF can be found in the ICF itself and the ICF Australian User Guide Version 1.0 (AIHW 2003), at the following websites: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• WHO ICF website: http://www.who.int/classifications/icf/en/• Australian Collaborating Centre ICF website: http://www.aihw.gov.au/disability/icf/index.html |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>Value Domains based on this Classification Scheme:</i> | Activities and participation code (ICF 2001) AN[NNN] NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006 NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006 Activity difficulty level code (ICF 2001) N NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006 NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006 Activity need for assistance code N NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006 NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006 Body function code (ICF 2001) AN[NNNN] NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006 NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006 Body structure code (ICF 2001) AN[NNNN] NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006 NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006 Environmental factor code (ICF 2001) AN[NNN] NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006 NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006 Extent of environmental factors influence code (ICF 2001) [X]N NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006 NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006 |
|---|--|

Impairment extent code (ICF 2001) N NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006
NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006
Impairment location code (ICF 2001) N NHIG, Standard
29/11/2006
NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006
Impairment nature code (ICF 2001) N NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006
NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006
Participation extent code (ICF 2001) N NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006
NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006

International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, Tenth Revision, Australian Modification 5th edition

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Classification Scheme |
| <i>Synonymous names:</i> | ICD-10-AM 5th edn |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 325389 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 07/12/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The National Centre for Classification in Health classification for diseases and related health problems |
| <i>Classification structure:</i> | ICD-10-AM is comprised of: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Tabular List of Diseases - contains core three character codes with some expansion to four and five character codes. Two appendices are specified: Morphology of neoplasms; and Special tabulation lists for mortality and morbidity.• Alphabetic Index of Diseases - consists of three sections: Section I is the index of diseases, syndromes, pathological conditions, injuries, signs, symptoms, problems and other reasons for contact with health services. Section II is the index of external causes of injury. The terms included here are not medical diagnoses but descriptions of the circumstances in which the violence occurred. Section III is the index of drugs and other chemical substances giving rise to poisoning or other adverse effects (also known as the Table of drugs and chemicals). |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| <i>Origin:</i> | National Centre for Classification in Health (NCCH) 2006. The International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, Tenth Revision, Australian Modification (ICD-10-AM) – Fifth Edition - Tabular list of diseases and Alphabetic index of diseases. Sydney: NCCH, Faculty of Health Sciences, The University of Sydney. |
| <i>Revision status:</i> | ICD-10-AM 5th Ed supersedes the fourth edition of ICD-10-AM. ICD-10-AM was developed by the National Centre for Classification in Health (NCCH). During the development, the NCCH was advised by members of the NCCH Coding Standards Advisory Committee (CSAC) and the Clinical Classification and Coding Groups (CCCG), consisting of expert clinical coders and clinicians nominated by the Clinical Casemix Committee of Australia. |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, Tenth Revision, Australian Modification 4th edition NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005 |
| <i>Value Domains based on this Classification Scheme:</i> | Activity type code (ICD-10-AM 5th edn) ANNNN NHIG, Standard 07/12/2005 Congenital malformations code (ICD-10-AM 5th edn) ANN{.N[N]} NHIG, Standard 07/12/2005 |

Diagnosis code (ICD-10-AM 5th edn) ANN{.N[N]} NHIG,
Standard 07/12/2005

External cause code (ICD-10-AM 5th edn) ANN{.N[N]} NHIG,
Standard 07/12/2005

Neonatal morbidity code (ICD-10-AM 5th edn) ANN{.N[N]}
NHIG, Standard 07/12/2005

Place of occurrence (ICD-10-AM 5th edn) ANN{.N[N]} NHIG,
Standard 07/12/2005

Pregnancy/childbirth and puerperium code (ICD-10-AM 5th
edn) ANN{.N[N]} NHIG, Standard 07/12/2005

Primary site of cancer code (ICD-10-AM 5th edn) ANN{.N[N]}
NHIG, Standard 07/12/2005

International Union against Cancer TNM Classification of Malignant Tumours 5th edition

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Classification Scheme |
| <i>Synonymous names:</i> | UICC TNM Classification of Malignant Tumours 5th ed |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 293130 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 13/06/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The International Union Against Cancer classification for malignant tumours. |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Value Domains based on this Classification Scheme:</i> | M stage (UICC TNM Classification of Malignant Tumours 5th ed) code XX NHIG, Standard 13/06/2004 |
| | N stage (UICC TNM Classification of Malignant Tumours 5th ed) code XX NHIG, Standard 13/06/2004 |
| | T stage (UICC TNM Classification of Malignant Tumours 5th ed) code XX[X] NHIG, Standard 13/06/2004 |
| | TNM stage (UICC TNM Classification of Malignant Tumours 5th ed) code XXXX{[X]XX} NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004 |

North American Nursing Diagnosis Association (NANDA) Taxonomy 1997-1998

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Classification Scheme |
| <i>Synonymous names:</i> | NANDA 1997-98 |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 270555 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The North American Nursing Diagnosis Association's (NANDA) 1997-1998 classification for nursing diagnoses. |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <i>Origin:</i> | North American Nursing Diagnosis Association (NANDA) Nursing Diagnoses: Definitions and Classification 1997-1998. (1997) NANDA |
|----------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Value Domains based on this Classification Scheme:</i> | Nursing diagnosis code (NANDA 1997-98) N.N[{{.N}{.N}{.N}{.N}}] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|---|---|

Postcode datafile

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Classification Scheme |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 270561 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 NHDAMG, Standard 10/02/2006 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The numeric descriptor for a postal delivery area, aligned with locality, suburb or place for the address of a party (person or organisation), as defined by Australia Post. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Postcode is an important part of a person's or organisation's postal address and facilitates written communication. It is one of a number of geographic identifiers that can be used to determine a geographic location. Postcode may assist with uniquely identifying a person or organisation. |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | The postcode book is updated more than once annually as postcodes are a dynamic entity and are constantly changing. |
|-----------------------|---|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|----------------|---|
| <i>Origin:</i> | Australia Post Postcode book. Reference through: http://www1.auspost.com.au/postcodes/ |
|----------------|---|

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Value Domains based on this Classification Scheme:</i> | Australian postcode code (Postcode datafile) NNN[N] NHIG, Superseded 04/05/2005 NCSIMG, Superseded 25/08/2005 Australian postcode code (Postcode datafile) {NNNN} NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 25/08/2005 NHDAMG, Standard 10/02/2006 |
|---|---|

Self-Instructional Manual for Tumour Registrars Book 8 Antineoplastic Drugs, 3rd edition

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Classification Scheme |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 291502 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 13/06/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The Surveillance, Epidemiology, and End Results (SEER) Program classification for antineoplastic drugs. |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>Comments:</i> | This manual is being completely revised. The drugs listed in SEER Book 8 may not include any antineoplastic agents developed since 1993. |
|------------------|--|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>Value Domains based on this Classification Scheme:</i> | Antineoplastic drug code (Self-Instructional Manual for Tumour Registrars Book 8 3rd edn) X[X(39)] NHIG, Standard 13/06/2004 |
|---|--|

Standard Australian Classification of Countries 1998

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Classification Scheme |
| <i>Synonymous names:</i> | SACC 1998 |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 270557 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 NHDAMG, Standard 20/06/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The Australian Bureau of Statistics classification for countries. |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|------------------|---|
| <i>Comments:</i> | The Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC) supersedes the Australian Standard Classification of Countries for Social Statistics (ASCCSS). |
|------------------|---|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|----------------|---|
| <i>Origin:</i> | Australian Bureau of Statistics 1998. Standard Australian Classification of Countries 1998 (SACC). Cat. no. 1269.0. Canberra: ABS (last viewed 19 Feb 2007) |
|----------------|---|

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Value Domains based on this Classification Scheme:</i> | Country code (SACC 1998) NNNN NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 NHDAMG, Standard 20/06/2005 |
|---|---|

Glossary items

Activity—functioning, disability and health

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>Synonymous names:</i> | Activity |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327296 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006 NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | In the context of health, an activity is the execution of a task or action by an individual. |
| <i>Context:</i> | 'Activities and participation' is one of three components that define the concept 'Disability', along with 'Body functions and structures' and 'Environmental factors'. 'Activities and participation' is also encompassed within the concept 'Functioning'. The concept 'Activity', as defined here and as measured in the metadata item Activity difficulty level code (ICF) N, may be relevant to people and human services not related to disability. |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>Comments:</i> | <p>Activity limitations are difficulties an individual has in the execution of an activity.</p> <p>The performance of an activity is what the individual does in his or her current environment. The environment includes all aspects of the physical, social and attitudinal world. Activity limitation varies with the environment and is assessed in relation to a particular environment and in the absence or presence of assistance, including aids and equipment.</p> <p>In time, a related and more generic data element may be developed. In the meantime, the addition of 'functioning, disability and health' to the concept of 'ability' indicates that the current concept is based on the concept and framework developed by World Health Organization to assist in the classification and description of functioning and disability, as contained in the ICF.</p> <p>The ICF recognises two constructs that can be used with 'Activities and Participation': performance and capacity. 'Performance' is what the person does in their usual environment. 'Capacity' describes 'an individual's ability to execute a task or an action in a standardised environment, where a standardised environment may be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• an actual environment commonly used for assessment in test settings; or• in cases where this is not possible, an assumed environment which can be thought to have a uniform impact' (WHO 2001). <p>The standardised environment' has not been generally operationalised. However, the recognition of these two constructs in the ICF underscores the importance of recording the environment in which activities are being performed.</p> <p>This glossary item is based on the International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health (ICF). The ICF was endorsed</p> |
|------------------|--|

by the World Health Assembly in 2001 as a reference member of the WHO Family of International Classifications and of the Australian Family of Health and Related Classifications (endorsed by the National Health Information Management Group in 2002).

The ICF provides a framework for the description of human functioning and disability. The components of ICF are defined in relation to a health condition. A health condition is an 'umbrella term for disease (acute or chronic), disorder, injury or trauma' (WHO 2001). A health condition may be recorded, for example, as Episode of care principal diagnosis, code (ICD-10-AM 3rd Ed) ANN{.N[N]} and Episode of care additional diagnosis, code (ICD-10-AM 3rd Ed) ANN{.N[N]}.

Source and reference attributes

Origin: World Health Organization (WHO) 2001. ICF: International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health. Geneva: WHO
Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW) 2003. ICF Australian User Guide Version 1.0. Canberra: AIHW

Reference documents: Further information on the ICF can be found in the ICF itself and the ICF Australian User Guide (AIHW 2003) and the following websites

- WHO ICF website
<http://www.who.int/classifications/icf/en>
- Australian Collaborating Centre ICF website
<http://www.aihw.gov.au/disability/icf/index.html>

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Activity - functioning, disability and health, version 1, DEC, NCSDD, NCSIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Metadata items which use this glossary item: Activities and participation code (ICF 2001) AN[NNN] NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006
NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006
Activity difficulty level code (ICF 2001) N NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006
NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006
Disability NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006
NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005
NHDAMG, Standard 01/03/2005
Extent of environmental factors influence code (ICF 2001) [X]N NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006
NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006
Functioning and Disability DSS NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006
NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006

Address

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327278 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 08/05/2006 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The referential description of a location where an entity is located or can be otherwise reached or found. |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>Comments:</i> | <p>Following are the attributes are commonly used in the formation of a full address:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Address line; (address line is a composite data element containing many attributes of the specific location of a full address - see the current version of the Address line metadata item for further description and a list of its components for addresses located in Australia)• Address type• Australian state/territory identifier• Country identifier• Non-Australian State/province• Postal delivery point identifier• Postcode - Australian• Postcode - international• Suburb/town/locality <p>Some attributes of an address, located within Australia, also provide the elements to determine the Statistical Local Area (SLA). This enables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• comparison of the use of services by persons residing in different geographical areas,• characterisation of catchment areas and populations for facilities for planning purposes, and• documentation of provision of services to clients who reside in other states or territories. The address is also a relevant element in the unambiguous identification of a Health Care Client and a Health Care Provider. |
|------------------|--|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Health Data Standards Committee |
| <i>Reference documents:</i> | AS5017 Health Care Client Identification, 2002, Sydney: Standards Australia AS4846 Health Care Provider Identification, 2004, Sydney: Standards Australia |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Address, version 2, DEC, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Person (address)—address line, text [X(180)] NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 30/09/2005 |

Service provider organisation (address)—address line, text
[X(180)] NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005
NCSIMG, Standard 30/09/2005

Administrative and clerical staff

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327166 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Staff engaged in administrative and clerical duties. Medical staff and nursing staff, diagnostic and health professionals and any domestic staff primarily or partly engaged in administrative and clerical duties are excluded. Civil engineers and computing staff are included in this category. |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Establishment (mental health)—recurrent expenditure (total salaries and wages) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| | Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (administrative and clerical staff) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (administrative and clerical staff), average N[NNN{N}] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Establishment—recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (administrative and clerical staff) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |

Admission

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327206 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | <p>Admission is the process whereby the hospital accepts responsibility for the patient's care and/or treatment. Admission follows a clinical decision based upon specified criteria that a patient requires same-day or overnight care or treatment. An admission may be formal or statistical.</p> <p>Formal admission: The administrative process by which a hospital records the commencement of treatment and/or care and/or accommodation of a patient.</p> <p>Statistical admission: The administrative process by which a hospital records the commencement of a new episode of care, with a new care type, for a patient within one hospital stay.</p> |
| <i>Context:</i> | Admitted patient care |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>Comments:</i> | This treatment and/or care provided to a patient following admission occurs over a period of time and can occur in hospital and/or in the person's home (for hospital-in-the-home patients). |
|------------------|--|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | National Health Data Committee |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Admission, version 3, DEC, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | <p>Accommodation type prior to admission code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005</p> <p>Acute hospital and private psychiatric hospital admission labour force status code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005</p> <p>Admission urgency status NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005</p> <p>Admission urgency status code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005</p> <p>Admitted patient NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005</p> <p>Admitted patient care NMDS NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005</p> <p>Admitted patient care NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006</p> <p>Admitted patient care NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006</p> <p>Admitted patient hospital stay NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005</p> <p>Clinical urgency code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005</p> <p>Episode of admitted patient care—admission urgency status NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005</p> <p>Episode of admitted patient care—admission urgency status, code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005</p> |

Episode of admitted patient care—elected accommodation status NHIG, Superseded 28/11/2006

Episode of admitted patient care—elected accommodation status, code N NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Episode of admitted patient care—intended length of hospital stay NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Episode of admitted patient care—intended length of hospital stay, code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Episode of admitted patient care—patient election status NHIG, Standard 28/11/2006

Episode of admitted patient care—patient election status, code N NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Episode of care—funding eligibility indicator (Department of Veterans Affairs), code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Establishment—specialised service indicator (geriatric assessment unit), yes/no code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Non-admitted patient NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Non-admitted patient emergency department service episode—waiting time (to hospital admission) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Non-admitted patient emergency department service episode—waiting time (to hospital admission), total hours and minutes NNNN NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Nursing diagnosis NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Patient—previous specialised treatment NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Patient—previous specialised treatment, code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Person—accommodation type (prior to admission), code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Person—labour force status, acute hospital and private psychiatric hospital admission code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Person—labour force status, public psychiatric hospital admission code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Person—reason for readmission following acute coronary syndrome episode NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004

Person—reason for readmission following acute coronary syndrome episode, code N[N] NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004

Previous specialised treatment code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Public psychiatric hospital admission labour force status code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Reason for readmission following acute coronary syndrome episode code N[N] NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004

Scheduled admission date NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Adoption

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327208 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Adoption is the legal process by which a person legally becomes a child of the adoptive parents and legally ceases to be a child of his/her existing parents. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Children and family services. |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>Comments:</i> | The adoption order severs the legal relationship between the biological parents and the child. A new birth certificate is issued to the child bearing the name(s) of his/her adoptive parent(s) as the natural parent(s) and the new name of the child, where a change has occurred. |
|------------------|--|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW) |
| <i>Origin:</i> | Adoptions Australia (AIHW). <i>Data collection standards, tables and counting rules, 1998-99.</i> |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Adoption, version 2, DEC, NCSDD, NCSIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Person (name)—family name, text X[X(39)] NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 25/08/2005 NHDAMG, Standard 20/06/2005 Person (name)—family name, text X[X(39)] NHIG, Superseded 04/05/2005 NCSIMG, Superseded 25/08/2005 |

Assistance with activities and participation

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327298 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006 NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The help that a person receives or needs from another person, because of their difficulty in performing an activity or in participating in an area of life. |
| <i>Context:</i> | 'Assistance' is an important subset of Environmental factors that may facilitate (or hinder) the activities or participation of people with a disability. Assistance is a key policy and service component in the disability and aged care services field in Australia. Further, it is recognised in the ICF as a crucial factor whose presence (or absence) must be noted when recording measures of functioning and disability. Recording measures of assistance needed or provided will provide further information about activity limitations. |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>Comments:</i> | <p>The concept can be used to describe aspects of the environment. Depending on which environment is present or being considered, the measure of assistance indicates what assistance is currently received (in the current or usual environment) and what would be needed (in an optimum environment). 'Need' more generally relates to environmental factors (including personal assistance, equipment and environmental modifications) that are present in an optimum environment but not in the person's current environment. That is, changes may be needed to environmental factors in order to improve a person's functioning and reduce their disability. While these ideas apply generally to 'Environmental Factors' and the related metadata item, Extent of environmental factors influence code [X]N, the concept of 'Assistance' focuses solely on the factor of personal assistance.</p> <p>Measures of assistance and need for assistance are under active development in a number of disciplines and service programs. Assistance may be measured in various ways, for instance in relation to duration, frequency and intensity of assistance. Related data elements are therefore likely to emerge in the future.</p> <p>This glossary item is based on the International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health (ICF). The ICF was endorsed by the World Health Assembly in 2001 as a reference member of the WHO Family of International Classifications and of the Australian Family of Health and Related Classifications (endorsed by the National Health Information Management Group in 2002).</p> <p>The ICF provides a framework for the description of human functioning and disability. The components of ICF are defined in relation to a health condition. A health condition is an 'umbrella term for disease (acute or chronic), disorder, injury or trauma' (WHO 2001). A health condition may be recorded, for</p> |
|------------------|--|

example, as Episode of care principal diagnosis, code (ICD-10-AM 3rd Ed) ANN{.N[N]} and Episode of care additional diagnosis, code (ICD-10-AM 3rd Ed) ANN{.N[N]}.

Source and reference attributes

Origin:

World Health Organization (WHO) 2001. ICF: International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health. Geneva: WHO

Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW) 2003. ICF Australian User Guide Version 1.0. Canberra: AIHW

Reference documents:

Further information on the ICF can be found in the ICF itself and the ICF Australian User Guide (AIHW 2003) and the following websites

- WHO ICF website
<http://www.who.int/classifications/icf/en>
- Australian Collaborating Centre ICF website
<http://www.aihw.gov.au/disability/icf/index.html>

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Supersedes Assistance with activities and participation, version 1, DEC, NCSDD, NCSIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Metadata items which use this glossary item:

Activity difficulty level code (ICF 2001) N NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006

NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006

Birthweight

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327212 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | <p>The first weight of the fetus or baby obtained after birth. The World Health Organization further defines the following categories:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• extremely low birthweight: less than 1,000 grams (up to and including 999 grams),• very low birthweight: less than 1,500 grams (up to and including 1,499 grams),• low birthweight: less than 2,500 grams (up to and including 2,499 grams). |
| <i>Context:</i> | Perinatal |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>Comments:</i> | <p>The definitions of low, very low, and extremely low birthweight do not constitute mutually exclusive categories. Below the set limits they are all-inclusive and therefore overlap (i.e. low includes very low and extremely low, while very low includes extremely low).</p> <p>For live births, birthweight should preferably be measured within the first hour of life before significant postnatal weight loss has occurred. While statistical tabulations include 500 gram groupings for birthweight, weights should not be recorded in those groupings. The actual weight should be recorded to the degree of accuracy to which it is measured.</p> |
|------------------|--|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | National Perinatal Data Development Committee |
| <i>Origin:</i> | International Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th Revision, WHO, 1992 |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Birthweight, version 1, DEC, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Birth NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Birth event—birth plurality, code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Birth order NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Birth status code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Birth—birth weight, total grams NNNN NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Female—number of previous pregnancies (spontaneous abortion), total NN NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Female—number of previous pregnancies (stillbirth), total N[N] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Pregnancy (last previous)—pregnancy completion date, DDMMYYYY NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |

Blood pressure

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327210 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The pressure exerted by blood against the walls of the blood vessels - i.e. arteries, capillaries or veins. |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Cardiovascular Data Working Group |
| <i>Origin:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW) 2001. Heart, stroke and vascular diseases-Australian facts 2001. Canberra: AIHW. National Heart Foundation of Australia. National Stroke Foundation of Australia. |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Blood pressure - concept, version 1, DEC, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Adult—body mass index NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Person—blood pressure (diastolic) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Person—blood pressure (diastolic) (measured), millimetres of mercury NN[N] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Person—blood pressure (systolic) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Person—blood pressure (systolic) (measured), millimetres of mercury NN[N] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Person—hypertension treatment status (antihypertensive medication) NHIG, Superseded 21/09/2005 Person—hypertension treatment with antihypertensive medication indicator NHIG, Standard 21/09/2005 |

Body functions

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327294 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006 NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Body functions are the physiological functions of body systems (including psychological functions). |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | <p>Body functions are organised according to body systems. The term 'body' refers to the human organism as a whole and includes mental or psychological functions.</p> <p>Body functions are classified in neutral terms. To indicate that there is a problem with a body function requires the use of the impairment extent code to denote the extent or magnitude of the problem together with the body functions code</p> |
| <i>Comments:</i> | <p>This glossary item is based on the International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health (ICF). The ICF was endorsed by the World Health Assembly in 2001 as a reference member of the WHO Family of International Classifications and of the Australian Family of Health and Related Classifications (endorsed by the National Health Information Management Group in 2002).</p> <p>The ICF provides a framework for the description of human functioning and disability. The components of the ICF are defined in relation to a health condition. A health condition is an 'umbrella term for disease (acute or chronic), disorder, injury or trauma' (WHO 2001). A health condition may be recorded, for example, as Episode of care principal diagnosis, code (ICD-10-AM 3rd edn) ANN{.N[N]} and Episode of care additional diagnosis, code (ICD-10-AM 3rd edn) ANN{.N[N]}.</p> |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Origin:</i> | World Health Organization (WHO) 2001. ICF: International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health. Geneva: WHO |
| | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW) 2003. ICF Australian User Guide Version 1.0. Canberra: AIHW |
| <i>Reference documents:</i> | Further information on the ICF can be found in the ICF itself and the ICF Australian User Guide (AIHW 2003) and the following websites: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• WHO ICF website http://www.who.int/classifications/icf/en/• Australian Collaborating Centre ICF website http://www.aihw.gov.au/disability/icf/index.html |

Relational attributes

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata items which use this</i> | Body function code (ICF 2001) AN[NNNN] NHIG, Standard |
|--------------------------------------|---|

glossary item:

29/11/2006

NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006

Functioning and Disability DSS NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006

NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006

Body structures

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327300 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006 NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Body structures are anatomical parts of the body such as organs, limbs and their components. |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | Body structures are classified according to body systems. Impairments of body structure can involve anomaly, defect, loss and significant deviation. These are identified by use of the impairment extent, impairment location and impairment nature codes. |
| <i>Comments:</i> | <p>This glossary term is based on the International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health (ICF). The ICF was endorsed by the World Health Assembly in 2001 as a reference member of the WHO Family of International Classifications and of the Australian Family of Health and Related Classifications (endorsed by the National Health Information Management Group in 2002).</p> <p>The ICF provides a framework for the description of human functioning and disability. The components of ICF are defined in relation to a health condition. A health condition is an 'umbrella term for disease (acute or chronic), disorder, injury or trauma' (WHO 2001). A health condition may be recorded, for example, as Episode of care principal diagnosis, code (ICD-10-AM 3rd Ed) ANN{.N[N]} and Episode of care additional diagnosis, code (ICD-10-AM 3rd Ed) ANN{.N[N]}.</p> |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Origin:</i> | World Health Organization (WHO) 2001. International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health. Geneva: WHO Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW) 2003. ICF Australian User Guide Version 1.0. Canberra: AIHW |
| <i>Reference documents:</i> | Further information on the ICF can be found in the ICF itself and the ICF Australian User Guide (AIHW 2003) and the following websites • WHO ICF website http://www.who.int/classifications/icf/en • Australian Collaborating Centre ICF website http://www.aihw.gov.au/disability/icf/index.html |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Functioning and Disability DSS NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006 NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006 |
|---|---|

Carer consultant

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327330 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Carer consultants are persons employed (or engaged via contract) on a part-time or full-time paid basis to represent the interests of carers and advocate for their needs. |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (carer consultants) NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| | Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (carer consultants), average N[NNN{.N}] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| | Establishment—recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (carer consultants) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |

Cessation of treatment episode for alcohol and other drugs

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327302 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Cessation of a treatment episode occurs when treatment is completed or discontinued; or there has been a change in the principal drug of concern, the main treatment type, or the treatment delivery setting. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Alcohol and other drug treatment services |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | <p>A client is identified as ceasing a treatment episode if one or more of the following apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• their treatment plan is completed,• they have had no contact with the treatment provider for a period of three months, nor is there a plan in place for further contact,• their principal drug of concern for alcohol and other drugs has changed,• their main treatment type for alcohol and other drugs has changed,• their treatment delivery setting for alcohol and other drugs has changed,• their treatment has ceased for other reasons (e.g. imprisoned, ceased treatment against advice, transferred to another service provider, died, etc.). |
|-----------------------|---|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Intergovernmental Committee on Drugs National Minimum Data Set working group |
| <i>Origin:</i> | |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Cessation of treatment episode for alcohol and other drugs, version 2, DEC, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Episode of treatment for alcohol and other drugs—treatment cessation date, DDMMYYYY NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |

Clinical intervention

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327220 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An intervention carried out to improve, maintain or assess the health of a person, in a clinical situation. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Health services: Information about the surgical and non-surgical interventions provides the basis for analysis of health service usage, especially in relation to specialised resources, for example theatres and equipment or human resources. |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|------------------|---|
| <i>Comments:</i> | Clinical interventions include invasive and non-invasive procedures, and cognitive interventions. Invasive: (a) Therapeutic interventions where there is a disruption of the epithelial lining generally, but not exclusively, with an implied closure of an incision (e.g. operations such as cholecystectomy or administration of a chemotherapeutic drug through a vascular access device); (b) Diagnostic interventions where an incision is required and/or a body cavity is entered (e.g. laparoscopy with/without biopsy, bone marrow aspiration). Non-invasive: Therapeutic or diagnostic interventions undertaken without disruption of an epithelial lining (e.g. lithotripsy, hyperbaric oxygenation; allied health interventions such as hydrotherapy; diagnostic interventions not requiring an incision or entry into a body part such as pelvic ultrasound, diagnostic imaging). Cognitive: An intervention which requires cognitive skills such as evaluating, advising, planning (e.g. dietary education, physiotherapy assessment, crisis intervention, bereavement counselling). |
|------------------|---|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | National Health Data Committee. |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Clinical intervention, version 1, DEC, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Episode of admitted patient care—procedure NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |

Clinical review

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327214 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The examination of a patient by a clinician after the patient has been added to the elective care waiting list. This examination may result in the patient being assigned a different urgency rating from the initial classification. The need for clinical review varies with a patient's condition and is therefore at the discretion of the treating clinician. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Admitted patient care. |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Hospital Access Program Waiting List Working Group National Health Data Committee |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Clinical review, version 1, DEC, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Elective care waiting list episode—category reassignment date NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Elective care waiting list episode—category reassignment date, DDMMYYYY NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Elective surgery waiting list episode—clinical urgency, code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Elective surgery waiting list episode—patient listing status, readiness for care code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |

Compensable patient

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327420 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | <p>A compensable patient is a person who:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• is entitled to claim damages under Motor Vehicle Third Party insurance or• is entitled to claim damages under worker's compensation or• has an entitlement to claim under public liability or common law damages. |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Patient—compensable status, code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|---|--|

Consultant psychiatrist

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327332 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Medical officers who are registered to practice psychiatry under the relevant state or territory Medical Registration Board; or who are fellows of the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Psychiatrists or registered with Health Insurance Commission as a specialist in Psychiatry. |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (consultant psychiatrists and psychiatrists) NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| | Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (consultant psychiatrists and psychiatrists), average N[NNN{.N}] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| | Establishment—recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (consultant psychiatrists and psychiatrists) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |

Consumer consultant

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327336 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Consumer consultants are persons employed (or engaged via contract) on a part-time or full-time paid basis to represent the interests of consumers and advocate for their needs. |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (consumer consultants) NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| | Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (consumer consultants), average N[NNN{.N}] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| | Establishment—recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (consumer consultants) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |

Diagnosis

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327224 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A diagnosis is the decision reached, after assessment, of the nature and identity of the disease or condition of a patient or recipient of residential care (resident). |
| <i>Context:</i> | Health services: Diagnostic information provides the basis for analysis of health service usage, epidemiological studies and monitoring of specific disease entities. |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>Comments:</i> | Classification systems which enable the allocation of a code to the diagnostic information: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• International Classification of Diseases, Tenth Revision, Australian Modification (ICD-10-AM),• British Paediatric Association Classification of Diseases,• North America Nursing Diagnosis Association,• International Classification of Primary Care International,• Classification of Impairments, Disabilities and Handicaps,• International Classification of Functioning. |
|------------------|--|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | National Data Standards Committee |
| <i>Origin:</i> | |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Diagnosis, version 2, DEC, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Admitted patient care NMDS NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005 Admitted patient care NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Admitted patient care NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006 Person—visual acuity (left eye), code NN NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Person—visual acuity (right eye), code NN NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |

Diagnostic and health professional

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327164 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Qualified staff (other than qualified medical and nursing staff) engaged in duties of a diagnostic, professional or technical nature (but also including diagnostic and health professionals whose duties are primarily or partly of an administrative nature). This category includes all allied health professionals and laboratory technicians (but excludes civil engineers and computing staff). |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (diagnostic and health professionals) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (diagnostic and health professionals), average N[NNN{.N}] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Establishment—recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (diagnostic and health professionals) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |

Disability

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327304 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006 NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 NHDAMG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | <p>Disability is the umbrella term for any or all of: an impairment of body structure or function, a limitation in activities, or a restriction in participation.</p> <p>Disability is a multi-dimensional and complex concept and is conceived as a dynamic interaction between health conditions and environmental and personal factors (WHO 2001:6).</p> |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|------------------|---|
| <i>Comments:</i> | <p>Many different 'definitions' of disability are used in Australia, both in administrative data collections and in Acts of Parliament. The consistent identification of disability in national data collections has been recommended in a number of reports, for instance to enable:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• the monitoring of access to generic services by people with a disability;• the collection of more consistent data on disability support and related services, including data on service use by different groups;• population data and service data to be related, thereby improving the nation's analytical capacity in relation to the need for and supply of services; and• improved understanding of the relationship between disability, health conditions and other health outcomes. <p>Defining disability makes it possible to determine the number of people who are accessing services, both disability specific and generic, and also those with a disability in the general population with unmet need. Better definition of disability will aid better targeting of resources to those in need.</p> <p>Disability arises from the interaction between health conditions and environmental and personal factors. A health condition may be a disease (acute or chronic), disorder, injury or trauma. Environmental factors make up the physical, social and attitudinal environment in which people live and conduct their lives. Personal factors relate to the individual, such as age, sex and Indigenous status.</p> <p>The concept 'Disability' can be described using a combination of related metadata items as building blocks.</p> <p>The metadata items selected may vary depending on the definition of disability used. For example, in hospital rehabilitation, the focus may be on the impairment and activity dimensions and in community-based care the focus may be primarily on participation. Some applications may require a broad scope for inclusion (e.g. discrimination legislation). Data collections relating to services will select combinations of the data elements, which best reflect the eligibility criteria for the</p> |
|------------------|---|

service.

This glossary item is based on the International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health (ICF). The ICF was endorsed by the World Health Assembly in 2001 as a reference member of the WHO Family of International Classifications and of the Australian Family of Health and Related Classifications (endorsed by the National Health Information Management Group in 2002).

The ICF provides a framework for the description of human functioning and disability. The components of ICF are defined in relation to a health condition. A health condition is an 'umbrella term for disease (acute or chronic), disorder, injury or trauma' (WHO 2001). A health condition may be recorded, for example, as Episode of care principal diagnosis, code (ICD-10-AM 3rd Ed) ANN{.N[N]} and Episode of care additional diagnosis, code (ICD-10-AM 3rd Ed) ANN{.N[N]}.

Source and reference attributes

Origin:

World Health Organization (WHO) 2001. ICF: International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health. Geneva: WHO

Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW) 2003. ICF Australian User Guide Version 1.0. Canberra: AIHW

Reference documents:

Further information on the ICF can be found in the ICF itself and the ICF Australian User Guide (AIHW 2003) and the following websites

- WHO ICF website

<http://www.who.int/classifications/icf/en>

- Australian Collaborating Centre ICF website

<http://www.aihw.gov.au/disability/icf/index.html>

Relational attributes

Metadata items which use this glossary item:

Activities and participation code (ICF 2001) AN[NNN] NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006

NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006

Activity difficulty level code (ICF 2001) N NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006

NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006

Activity need for assistance code N NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006

NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006

Body function code (ICF 2001) AN[NNNN] NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006

NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006

Body structure code (ICF 2001) AN[NNNN] NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006

NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006

Environmental factor code (ICF 2001) AN[NNN] NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006

NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006

Extent of environmental factors influence code (ICF 2001) [X]N NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006

NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006

Functioning and Disability DSS NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006
NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006
Goal of care code NN NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
Impairment extent code (ICF 2001) N NHIG, Standard
29/11/2006
NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006
Impairment location code (ICF 2001) N NHIG, Standard
29/11/2006
NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006
Impairment nature code (ICF 2001) N NHIG, Standard
29/11/2006
NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006
Participation extent code (ICF 2001) N NHIG, Standard
29/11/2006
NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006
Participation satisfaction level code N NHIG, Standard
29/11/2006
NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006

Domestic and other staff

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327168 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Domestic staff are staff engaged in the provision of food and cleaning services including domestic staff primarily engaged in administrative duties such as food services manager. Dieticians are excluded. This category also includes all staff not elsewhere included (primarily maintenance staff, trades people and gardening staff). |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (domestic and other staff) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (domestic and other staff), average N[NNN{.N}] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Establishment—recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (domestic and other staff) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |

Elective surgery

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327226 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Elective care where the procedures required by patients are listed in the surgical operations section of the Medicare benefits schedule book, with the exclusion of specific procedures frequently done by non-surgical clinicians. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Admitted patient care. |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Hospital access program waiting list working group |
| <i>Origin:</i> | The National Health Data Committee. |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Elective surgery, version 1, DEC, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Coronary artery disease intervention code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Elective surgery code NN NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |

Emergency department

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327158 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An emergency department provides triage, assessment, care and/or treatment for patients suffering from medical condition/s and/or injury. |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Emergency department visit type code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Establishment (public psychiatric or alcohol and drug hospital)—number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (emergency and outpatient), total N[NNNNNN] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Establishment (public psychiatric or alcohol and drug hospital)—number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (emergency and outpatient), total N[NNNNNN] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Health service event—presentation date, DDMMYYYY NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Health service event—presentation time, hhmm NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Health service event—service commencement date, DDMMYYYY NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005 |
| | Non-admitted patient emergency department service episode NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Non-admitted patient service event NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Triage NHIG, Retired 07/12/2005 |
| | Triage NHIG, Standard 24/03/2006 |

Enrolled nurse

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327160 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Enrolled nurses are second level nurses who are enrolled in all states except Victoria where they are registered by the state registration board to practise in this capacity. Includes general enrolled nurse and specialist enrolled nurse (e.g. mothercraft nurses in some states). |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (enrolled nurses) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (enrolled nurses), average N[NNN{.N}] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Establishment—recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (enrolled nurses) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |

Environmental factors

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327286 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006 NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Environmental factors make up the physical, social and attitudinal environment in which people live and conduct their lives. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Environmental factors are external to the individual and can have a positive or negative influence on a person's participation as a member of society, on performance of activities, or on a person's body function or structure. |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | <p>In the ICF classification scheme Environmental factors are organised to focus on two different levels, individual and societal. Environmental factors interact with the Body structures/Body functions and Activities and participation components.</p> <p>A person's functioning and disability is conceived as the dynamic interaction between health conditions and environmental and personal factors.</p> |
| <i>Comments:</i> | <p>This glossary item is based on the International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health (ICF). The ICF was endorsed by the World Health Assembly in 2001 as a reference member of the WHO Family of International Classifications and of the Australian Family of Health and Related Classifications (endorsed by the National Health Information Management Group in 2002).</p> <p>The ICF provides a framework for the description of human functioning and disability. The components of ICF are defined in relation to a health condition. A health condition is an 'umbrella term for disease (acute or chronic), disorder, injury or trauma' (WHO 2001). A health condition may be recorded, for example, as Episode of care principal diagnosis, code (ICD-10-AM 3rd Ed) ANN{.N[N]} and Episode of care additional diagnosis, code (ICD-10-AM 3rd Ed) ANN{.N[N]}.</p> |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Origin:</i> | <p>World Health Organization (WHO) 2001. International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health. Geneva: WHO</p> <p>Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW) 2003. ICF Australian User Guide Version 1.0. Canberra: AIHW</p> |
| <i>Reference documents:</i> | <p>Further information on the ICF can be found in the ICF itself and the ICF Australian User Guide (AIHW 2003) and the following websites</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• WHO ICF website <p>http://www.who.int/classifications/icf/en</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Australian Collaborating Centre ICF website |

<http://www.aihw.gov.au/disability/icf/index.html>

Relational attributes

*Metadata items which use this
glossary item:*

Extent of environmental factors influence code (ICF 2001) [X]N
NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006
NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006
Functioning and Disability DSS NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006
NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006
Person—extent of environmental factor influence, code (ICF
2001) [X]N NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006
NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006

Episode of acute care

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>Synonymous names:</i> | Acute care episode for admitted patients |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327230 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | <p>An episode of acute care for an admitted patient is one in which the principal clinical intent is to do one or more of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• manage labour (obstetric),• cure illness or provide definitive treatment of injury,• perform surgery,• relieve symptoms of illness or injury (excluding palliative care),• reduce severity of illness or injury,• protect against exacerbation and/or complication of an illness and/or injury which could threaten life or normal functions,• perform diagnostic or therapeutic procedures. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Admitted patient care. |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>Origin:</i> | National Health Data Committee |
|----------------|--------------------------------|

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Acute care episode for admitted patients, version 1, DEC, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Admitted patient care NMDS NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005 Admitted patient care NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Admitted patient care NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006 |

Episode of residential care end

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327194 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | <p>Episode of residential care end is the administrative process by which a residential care service either records: Formal episode of residential care end:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• the formal end of residential care and accommodation of a resident,• the end of residential care and accommodation of a resident who has commenced leave where there is no intention that the resident returns to residential care within seven days, <p>or;</p> <p>Statistical episode of residential care end:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• the end of the reference period. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Specialised mental health services (Residential mental health care). |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Episode of residential care end, version 1, DEC, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Episode of residential care—episode end date NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Episode of residential care—episode end date, DDMMYYYY NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Episode of residential care—episode end mode NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Episode of residential care—episode end mode, code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006 Residential mental health care NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005 Residential mental health care NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Residential mental health care NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006 |

Episode of residential care start

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327192 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | <p>The process whereby the residential care service accepts responsibility for the Resident's residential care and accommodation. Episode of residential care start is the administrative process by which a residential care service records either:</p> <p>Formal episode of residential care start:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• the start of residential care and accommodation of a resident, and,• the unplanned return from leave of a resident (when there had been no intention of returning to overnight residential care within seven days); <p>or Statistical episode of residential care start:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• the start of a reference period for a resident continuing their residential care and accommodation, from the previous reference period. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Specialised mental health services (Residential mental health care). |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Episode of residential care start, version 1, DEC, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Episode of residential care—episode start date NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Episode of residential care—episode start date, DDMMYYYY NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Episode of residential care—episode start mode NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Episode of residential care—episode start mode, code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 |
| | Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 |
| | Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006 |
| | Residential mental health care NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005 |
| | Residential mental health care NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 |
| | Residential mental health care NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006 |

Establishment based student nurse

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327186 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Student nurses are persons employed by the establishment currently studying in years one to three of a three year certificate course. This includes any person commencing or undertaking a three year course of training leading to registration as a nurse by the state or territory registration board. This includes full time general student nurse and specialist student nurse, such as mental deficiency nurse, but excludes practising nurses enrolled in post basic training courses. |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Establishment—recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (student nurses) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|---|---|

Family

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327232 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 NHDAMG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Two or more people related by blood, marriage (including step-relations), adoption or fostering and who may or may not live together. They may form the central core of support networks for individuals. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Data on families are essential elements for the study of the well being of family groups and in this way for the study of the well being of individuals. They are a tool for assessing the type of and level of support to which a person has access. By defining the extended family as the central support network for individual, support which would not have been defined as accessible to the individual using the 'Household family' definition becomes apparent. It is important to recognise the 'family beyond the household' when examining types and levels of support available to individuals. |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|------------------|---|
| <i>Comments:</i> | <p>The 'household family' has been traditionally viewed as a building block of society and it is the predominant unit reported statistically and historically. However, the 'household family', since it is tied to the idea of co-residence, forms only a snapshot in time and refers only to related people who live in the same household at a point in time. Related persons who leave the central household live in other households may still participate in the lives of other family members they do not live with in a variety of ways, including financial, material, physical, emotional, legal and spiritual. For instance, frail older people may receive help from their adult children even though they do not live in the same household.</p> <p>The definition for this glossary item differs from the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) standard. This is necessary because the ABS standard is based on household collection, which is not suitable, in many community services' areas. The community service definition needs to be broader to incorporate families that exist outside of households.</p> |
|------------------|---|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Family Studies |
| <i>Origin:</i> | McDonald, P. 1995. <i>Families in Australia: A Socio-Demographic Perspective</i> . Melbourne: Australian Institute of Family Studies. |

Relational attributes

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Family, version 1, DEC, NHADD, NHDAMG, Superseded 01/03/2005 Supersedes Family, version 2, DEC, NCSDD, NCSIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Metadata items which use this</i> | Establishment—number of group session occasions of service |

glossary item:

for non-admitted patients NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
Person (name)—family name, text X[X(39)] NHIG, Standard
04/05/2005
NCSIMG, Standard 25/08/2005
NHDAMG, Standard 20/06/2005
Person (name)—family name, text X[X(39)] NHIG, Superseded
04/05/2005
NCSIMG, Superseded 25/08/2005
Person (name)—given name NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005
NHDAMG, Standard 01/08/2005
Person (name)—given name, text [X(40)] NHIG, Standard
04/05/2005
NCSIMG, Standard 25/08/2005
NHDAMG, Standard 20/06/2005
Person (name)—given name, text [X(40)] NHIG, Superseded
04/05/2005
NCSIMG, Superseded 25/08/2005
Person (requiring care)—carer availability status NHIG,
Standard 01/03/2005
NCSIMG, Superseded 02/05/2006
Person (requiring care)—carer availability status, code N NHIG,
Superseded 04/07/2007
NCSIMG, Superseded 02/05/2006

Functioning

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327292 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006 NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Functioning is the umbrella term for any or all of: body functions, body structures, activities and participation. Functioning is a multidimensional concept denoting the neutral aspects of the interaction between an individual (with a health condition) and that individual's environmental and personal factors. |
| <i>Context:</i> | An individual's functioning in a specific domain is an interaction or complex relationship between health conditions and environmental and personal factors. Functioning and disability are dual concepts in a broad framework, with disability focussing on the more negative aspects of this interaction. |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|------------------|---|
| <i>Comments:</i> | <p>This glossary term is based on the International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health (ICF). The ICF was endorsed by the World Health Assembly in 2001 as a reference member of the WHO Family of International Classifications and of the Australian Family of Health and Related Classifications (endorsed by the National Health Information Management Group in 2002).</p> <p>The ICF provides a framework for the description of human functioning and disability. The components of ICF are defined in relation to a health condition. A health condition is an 'umbrella term for disease (acute or chronic), disorder, injury or trauma' (WHO 2001). A health condition may be recorded, for example, as Episode of care principal diagnosis, code (ICD-10-AM 3rd Ed) ANN{.N[N]} and Episode of care additional diagnosis, code (ICD-10-AM 3rd Ed) ANN{.N[N]}.</p> |
|------------------|---|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Origin:</i> | World Health Organization (WHO) 2001. ICF: International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health Geneva: WHO Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW) 2003. ICF Australian User Guide Version 1.0. Canberra: AIHW |
| <i>Reference documents:</i> | Further information on the ICF can be found in the ICF itself and the ICF Australian User Guide (AIHW 2003) and the following websites • WHO ICF website http://www.who.int/classifications/icf/en • Australian Collaborating Centre ICF website http://www.aihw.gov.au/disability/icf/index.html |

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Supersedes Functioning, version 1, DEC, NCSDD, NCSIMG,
Superseded 01/03/2005

*Metadata items which use this
glossary item:*

Functioning and Disability DSS NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006
NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006

Geographic indicator

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327306 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | <p>A classification scheme that divides an area into mutually exclusive sub-areas based on geographic location.</p> <p>Some geographic indicators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Australian Standard Geographical Classification (ASGC, ABS Cat. no. 1216.0),• administrative regions,• electorates,• Accessibility/Remoteness Index of Australia (ARIA),• Rural, Remote and Metropolitan Area Classification (RRMA), and• country. |
| <i>Context:</i> | <p>To enable the analysis of data on a geographical basis.</p> <p>Facilitates analysis of service provision in relation to demographic and other characteristics of the population of a geographic area.</p> |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>Comments:</i> | <p>Person (address)—Australian postcode (Postcode datafile), code [NNNN] is not included in the above listing, as it is, strictly speaking, not a geographic indicator. Sometimes postcodes are used in the analysis of data on a geographical basis, which involves a conversion to Statistical Local Area (an Australian Bureau of Statistics geographical structure). This conversion results in some inaccuracy of information. However, in some data sets Person (address)—Australian postcode (Postcode datafile), code [NNNN]; is the only geographic identifier, therefore the use of other more accurate indicators (for example, conversion from address line to Statistical Local Area) is not always possible.</p> |
|------------------|--|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|----------------|---|
| <i>Origin:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. |
|----------------|---|

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Geographic indicator, version 2, DEC, NCSDD, NCSIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Australian state/territory identifier NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 NHDAMG, Standard 22/10/2005 |

Homeless

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327244 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | <p>A person is homeless if he or she does not have access to safe, secure and stable housing. Hence even if a person has a physical home, they would be considered homeless if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• they were not safe at home,• they had no legal right to continued occupation of their home (security of tenure), or• the home lacked the amenities or resources necessary for living. |
| <i>Context:</i> | <p>There is considerable concern over the number of homeless people in society and the assistance they require. Collecting information on homeless people is problematic, as the concept of 'homelessness' encompasses elements in addition to whether, someone resides in a dwelling or not.</p> |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | SAAP National Data Collection Agency Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
| <i>Origin:</i> | SAAP (Supported Accommodation Assistance Program) National Data Collection Agency 2001. <i>National Data Collection Data Dictionary</i> . Version 2. Unpublished |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Homelessness, version 1, DEC, NCSDD, NCSIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Person (address)—suburb/town/locality name, text [A(50)] NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 25/08/2005 |

Hospital boarder

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>Synonymous names:</i> | Boarder |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327242 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A person who is receiving food and/or accommodation but for whom the hospital does not accept responsibility for treatment and/or care. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Admitted patient care. |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | A boarder thus defined is not admitted to the hospital. However, a hospital may register a boarder. Babies in hospital at age 9 days or less cannot be boarders. They are admitted patients with each day of stay deemed to be either a qualified or unqualified day. |
|-----------------------|---|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | National Health Data Committee. |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Hospital boarder, version 1, DEC, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Admitted patient care NMDS NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005 Admitted patient care NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Admitted patient care NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006 Hospital service NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |

Hospital-in-the-home care

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327308 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Provision of care to hospital admitted patients in their place of residence as a substitute for hospital accommodation. Place of residence may be permanent or temporary. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Admitted patient care. |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>Comments:</i> | <p>The criteria for inclusion as hospital-in-the-home include but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• without hospital in the home care being available patients would be accommodated in the hospital,• the treatment forms all or part of an episode of care for an admitted patient (as defined in the metadata item Admitted patient),• the hospital medical record is maintained for the patient,• there is adequate provision for crisis care. <p>Selection criteria for the assessment of suitable patients include but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• the hospital deems the patient requires health care professionals funded by the hospital to take an active part in their treatment,• the patient does not require continuous 24 hour assessment, treatment or observation,• the patient agrees to this form of treatment,• the patient's place of residence is safe and has carer support available,• the patient's place of residence is accessible for crisis care,• the patient's place of residence has adequate communication facilities and access to transportation. |
|------------------|--|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|
| <i>Origin:</i> | National Health Data Committee. |
|----------------|---------------------------------|

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Hospital-in-the-home care, version 1, DEC, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Admitted patient NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Admitted patient care NMDS NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005 Admitted patient care NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Admitted patient care NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006 Episode of admitted patient care NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Episode of admitted patient care—number of days of hospital-in-the-home care NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |

Episode of admitted patient care—number of days of hospital-in-the-home care, total {N[NN]} NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
Episode of care (community setting)—first service delivery date, DDMMYYYY NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
Number of days of hospital-in-the-home care NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Impairment of body structure

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327288 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006 NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Impairments of body structure are problems in body structure such as a loss or significant departure from population standards or averages. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Body structures are classified in ICF in neutral terms. To indicate that there is a problem with a body structure requires the use of the body structures code for the structure affected and the impairment extent code to denote the extent or magnitude of the problem. The impairment nature and impairment location codes can be used to expand the description of a problem with a body structure. |

Source and reference attributes

Origin: World Health Organization (WHO) 2001. International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health. Geneva: WHO

Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW) 2003. ICF Australian User Guide Version 1.0. Canberra: AIHW

Comments

This glossary term is based on the International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health (ICF). The ICF was endorsed by the World Health Assembly in 2001 as a reference member of the WHO Family of International Classifications and of the Australian Family of Health and Related Classifications (endorsed by the National Health Information Management Group in 2002).

The ICF provides a framework for the description of human functioning and disability. The components of ICF are defined in relation to a health condition. A health condition is an 'umbrella term for disease (acute or chronic), disorder, injury or trauma' (WHO 2001). A health condition may be recorded, for example, as Episode of care principal diagnosis, code (ICD-10-AM 3rd Ed) ANN{.N[N]} and Episode of care additional diagnosis, code (ICD-10-AM 3rd Ed) ANN{.N[N]}.

Further information on the ICF can be found in the ICF itself and the ICF Australian User Guide (AIHW 2003) and the following websites

- WHO ICF website
<http://www.who.int/classifications/icf/en>
- Australian Collaborating Centre ICF website
<http://www.aihw.gov.au/disability/icf/index.html>

Relational attributes

Metadata items which use this Body structures NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006

glossary item:

NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006

Impairment nature code (ICF 2001) N NHIG, Standard
29/11/2006

NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006

Person—body structure, code (ICF 2001) AN[NNNN] NHIG,
Standard 29/11/2006

NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006

Informal carer

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 353420 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 04/07/2007 NCSIMG, Standard 03/05/2007 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An informal carer includes any person, such as a family member, friend or neighbour, who is giving regular, ongoing assistance to another person. |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Person—informal carer existence indicator, code N NHIG, Standard 04/07/2007 NCSIMG, Standard 29/04/2006 |
|---|--|

Intensive care unit

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327234 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An intensive care unit (ICU) is a designated ward of a hospital which is specially staffed and equipped to provide observation, care and treatment to patients with actual or potential life-threatening illnesses, injuries or complications, from which recovery is possible. The ICU provides special expertise and facilities for the support of vital functions and utilises the skills of medical, nursing and other staff trained and experienced in the management of these problems. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Admitted patient care. |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>Comments:</i> | <p>There are five different types and levels of ICU defined according to three main criteria: the nature of the facility, the care process and the clinical standards and staffing requirements. All levels and types of ICU must be separate and self-contained facilities in hospitals and, for clinical standards and staffing requirements, substantially conform to relevant guidelines of the Australian Council on Healthcare Standards (ACHS). The five types of ICU are briefly described below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Adult intensive care unit, level 3: must be capable of providing complex, multisystem life support for an indefinite period; be a tertiary referral centre for patients in need of intensive care services and have extensive backup laboratory and clinical service facilities to support the tertiary referral role. It must be capable of providing mechanical ventilation, extracorporeal renal support services and invasive cardiovascular monitoring for an indefinite period; or care of a similar nature.• Adult intensive care unit, level 2: must be capable of providing complex, multisystem life support and be capable of providing mechanical ventilation, extracorporeal renal support services and invasive cardiovascular monitoring for a period of at least several days, or for longer periods in remote areas or care of a similar nature (see ACHS guidelines).• Adult intensive care unit, level 1: must be capable of providing basic multisystem life support usually for less than a 24-hour period. It must be capable of providing mechanical ventilation and simple invasive cardiovascular monitoring for a period of at least several hours; or care of a similar nature.• Paediatric intensive care unit: must be capable of providing complex, multisystem life support for an indefinite period; be a tertiary referral centre for children needing intensive care; and have extensive backup laboratory and clinical service facilities to support this tertiary role. It must be capable of providing mechanical ventilation, extracorporeal renal support services and invasive cardiovascular |
|------------------|--|

monitoring for an indefinite period to infants and children less than 16 years of age; or care of a similar nature.

- Neonatal intensive care unit, level 3: must be capable of providing complex, multisystem life support for an indefinite period. It must be capable of providing mechanical ventilation and invasive cardiovascular monitoring; or care of a similar nature. Definitions for high-dependency unit and coronary care unit are under development.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National Intensive Care Working Group.

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Intensive care unit, version 1, DEC, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Metadata items which use this glossary item: Episode of admitted patient care—length of stay (special/neonatal intensive care), total days N[NN] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Establishment—gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (major medical equipment) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Establishment—gross capital expenditure (major medical equipment) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Establishment—net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (major medical equipment) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Health establishment accrual accounting capital expenditure code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Leave period

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327156 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Leave period is a temporary absence from hospital, with medical approval for a period no greater than seven consecutive days. |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Episode of admitted patient care—number of leave periods NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|---|---|

Live birth

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327248 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A live birth is defined by the World Health Organization to be the complete expulsion or extraction from the mother of a baby, irrespective of the duration of the pregnancy, which, after such separation, breathes or shows any other evidence of life, such as beating of the heart, pulsation of the umbilical cord, or definite movement of the voluntary muscles, whether or not the umbilical cord has been cut or the placenta is attached. Each product of such a birth is considered live born. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Perinatal Source document: <i>International Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems</i> , 10th Revision, Vol 1, World Health Organization, 1992. |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | National Perinatal Data Development Committee National Perinatal Data Advisory Committee. |
| <i>Origin:</i> | National Health Data Committee |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Live birth, version 1, DEC, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Admitted patient care NMDS NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005 Admitted patient care NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Admitted patient care NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006 Birth event—birth plurality, code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Birth—birth weight, total grams NNNN NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Female—number of previous pregnancies (live birth), total NN NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |

Mental health-funded non-government organisation

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327446 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 07/12/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A private organisation that receives Australian Government and/or State/Territory funding specifically for the provision of community health and related support and information services for people with a mental disorder or psychiatric disability, their carers or the broader community. These include accommodation, advocacy, community awareness, health promotion, counselling, independent living skills, psychosocial, recreation, residential, respite and self-help services. |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|------------------|---|
| <i>Comments:</i> | Mental health funded non-government organisations may also provide other services that are not related to mental health programs or activities, and/or undertake mental health research. Mental health-funded non-government organisations are usually not-for-profit, but can include for-profit organisations. |
|------------------|---|

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006 |
|---|--|

Neonate

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327284 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A live birth who is less than 28 days old. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Perinatal. |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>Comments:</i> | The neonatal period is exactly four weeks or 28 completed days, commencing on the date of birth (day 0) and ending on the completion of day 27. For example, a baby born on 1 October remains a neonate until completion of the four weeks on 28 October and is no longer a neonate on 29 October. |
|------------------|--|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | National Perinatal Data Development Committee National Perinatal Data Advisory Committee |
| <i>Origin:</i> | National Health Data Committee International Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th Revision, WHO, 1992 |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Neonate, version 1, DEC, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Admitted patient care NMDS NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005 Admitted patient care NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Admitted patient care NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006 |

Newborn qualification status

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327254 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Qualification status indicates whether the patient day within a newborn episode of care is either qualified or unqualified. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Admitted patient care: To provide accurate information on care provided in newborn episodes of care through exclusion of unqualified patient days. |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | <p>A newborn qualification status is assigned to each patient day within a newborn episode of care.</p> <p>A newborn patient day is qualified if the infant meets at least one of the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• is the second or subsequent live born infant of a multiple birth, whose mother is currently an admitted patient,• is admitted to an intensive care facility in a hospital, being a facility approved by the Commonwealth Minister for the purpose of the provision of special care,• is admitted to, or remains in hospital without its mother. <p>A newborn patient day is unqualified if the infant does not meet any of the above criteria.</p> <p>The day on which a change in qualification status occurs is counted as a day of the new qualification status.</p> <p>If there is more than one qualification status in a single day, the day is counted as a day of the final qualification status for that day.</p> |
| <i>Comments:</i> | <p>All babies born in hospital are admitted patients.</p> <p>The newborn baby's qualified days are eligible for health insurance benefits purposes and the patient day count under the Australian Health Care Agreements. In this context, newborn qualified days are equivalent to acute days and may be denoted as such.</p> <p>The days when a newborn baby does not meet these criteria are classified as unqualified (if they are nine days old or less) and should not be counted as patient days under the Australian Health Care Agreements and are not eligible for health insurance benefit purposes.</p> |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Newborn qualification status, version 2, DEC, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Admitted patient care NMDS NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005 Admitted patient care NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Admitted patient care NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006 Date of change to qualification status NHIG, Standard |

01/03/2005

Episode of admitted patient care (newborn)—date of change to qualification status NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Episode of admitted patient care (newborn)—date of change to qualification status, DDMMYYYY NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Hospital care type code N[N].N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Number of qualified days NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Non-financial asset

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327196 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 NHDAMG, Standard 10/02/2006 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A non-financial asset is an entity functioning as a store of value, over which ownership may be derived over a period of time, and which is not a financial asset. |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Gross capital expenditure NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 NHDAMG, Standard 10/02/2006 |
|---|--|

Occupational Therapist

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327340 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Persons who have completed a course of recognised training and are eligible for membership of the Australian Association of Occupational Therapists. |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (occupational therapists) NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| | Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (occupational therapists), average N[NNN{.N}] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| | Establishment—recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (occupational therapists) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |

Ophthalmologist

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327364 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 21/09/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An ophthalmologist is a physician specialising in diagnosing and prescribing treatment for defects, injuries and diseases of the eye, and who is skilled at delicate eye surgery. |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Person—referral to ophthalmologist indicator NHIG, Standard 21/09/2005 |
| | Person—referral to ophthalmologist indicator (last 12 months), code N NHIG, Standard 21/09/2005 |

Organ procurement - posthumous

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327258 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Organ procurement - posthumous is an activity undertaken by hospitals in which human tissue is procured for the purpose of transplantation from a donor who has been declared brain dead. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Hospital activity. |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>Comments:</i> | This activity is not regarded as care or treatment of an admitted patient, but is registered by the hospital. Diagnoses and procedures undertaken during this activity, including mechanical ventilation and tissue procurement, are recorded in accordance with the Australian coding standards. Declarations of brain death are made in accordance with relevant state/territory legislation. |
|------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Organ procurement - posthumous, version 1, DEC, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Admitted patient care NMDS NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005 Admitted patient care NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Admitted patient care NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006 Hospital service—care type NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Hospital service—care type, code N[N].N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |

Other diagnostic and health professional

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327338 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Includes qualified staff (other than qualified medical or nursing staff) engaged in duties of a diagnostic, professional or technical nature and covers all allied health professionals and laboratory technicians (but excludes civil engineers and computing staff). |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (other diagnostic and health professionals) NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| | Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (other diagnostic and health professionals), average N[NNN{.N}] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| | Establishment—recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (other diagnostic and health professionals) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |

Other medical officer

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327342 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A person who is a medical officer employed or engaged by the organisation who is not registered as a psychiatrist within the state or territory nor is a formal trainee within the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Psychiatrists Postgraduate Training Program. |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (other medical officers) NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| | Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (other medical officers), average N[NNN{.N}] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| | Establishment—recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (other medical officers) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |

Other personal care staff

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327162 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | This category includes attendants, assistants or home assistance, home companions, family aides, ward helpers, warders, orderlies, ward assistants and nursing assistants engaged primarily in the provision of personal care to patients or residents, who are not formally qualified or undergoing training in nursing or allied health professions. |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (other personal care staff) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (other personal care staff), average N[NNN{.N}] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Establishment—recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (other personal care staff) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |

Outpatient clinic service

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 336980 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 04/07/2007 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An examination, consultation, treatment or other service provided in an outpatient setting in a specialty unit or under an organisational arrangement administered by a hospital. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Non-admitted patient service activity, excluding emergency department. Does not include services provided through community health settings (such as community and child health centre). |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | This glossary item relates to activity of a clinic. See the Outpatient care National Minimum Data Set Scope statement for observations about use of the term 'clinic' in hospitals. |
|-----------------------|---|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Non-admitted patient NMDS Development Working Party, 2006 |
| <i>Origin:</i> | NCCH consultants report to Outpatients NMDS Development Working Group, September 2004. |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Outpatient clinic service NHIG, Superseded 04/07/2007 |
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Outpatient care NMDS NHIG, Standard 04/07/2007 |

Overnight-stay patient

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327256 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A patient who, following a clinical decision, receives hospital treatment for a minimum of one night, i.e. who is admitted to and separated from the hospital on different dates. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Admitted patient care |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>Comments:</i> | <p>An overnight-stay patient in one hospital cannot be concurrently an overnight-stay patient in another hospital, unless they are receiving contracted care. If not under a hospital contract, a patient must be separated from one hospital and admitted to the other hospital on each occasion of transfer.</p> <p>An overnight-stay patient of a hospital (originating hospital) who attends another hospital (the destination hospital) on a contracted basis is to be regarded by the originating hospital as an overnight-stay patient, as if the patient had not left for contracted hospital care.</p> <p>Treatment provided to an intended same-day patient who is subsequently classified as an overnight-stay patient is regarded as part of the overnight episode.</p> <p>A non-admitted (emergency/outpatient) service provided to a patient who is subsequently classified as an admitted patient shall be regarded as part of the admitted episode. Any occasion of service should be recorded and identified as part of the admitted patient's episode of care.</p> <p>Patients who leave of their own accord, die or are transferred on their first day in hospital are not overnight-stay patients.</p> |
|------------------|--|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|
| <i>Origin:</i> | National Health Data Committee. |
|----------------|---------------------------------|

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Overnight-stay patient, version 3, DEC, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Episode of admitted patient care—length of stay (excluding leave days) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Establishment—number of patient days, total N[N(7)] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |

Participation - functioning, disability and health

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>Synonymous names:</i> | Participation |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327312 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006 NCSIMG, Standard 06/06/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | In the context of health, participation is involvement in a life situation. |
| <i>Context:</i> | <p>Involvement refers to the lived experience of people in the actual context in which they live. This context includes 'Environmental Factors' - all aspects of the physical, social and attitudinal world.</p> <p>The individual's degree of involvement can be reflected by this glossary item when combined with Participation extent code (ICF 2001) X and Participation satisfaction level code X.</p> <p>'Activities and participation' is one of three components that define the concept 'Disability', along with 'Body functions and structures' and 'Environmental factors'. 'Activities and participation' is also encompassed within the concept 'Functioning'.</p> <p>The concept 'Participation', as defined here and as measured in the metadata items Participation extent code (ICF 2001) X and Participation satisfaction level code X, may be relevant to people and human services not related to disability.</p> |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|------------------|---|
| <i>Comments:</i> | <p>Participation restrictions are problems an individual may experience in involvement in life situations.</p> <p>In time, a related and more generic data element may be developed. In the meantime, the addition of 'functioning, disability and health' to the name of this glossary item indicates that the current concept is based on the concept and framework developed by World Health Organization to assist in the classification and description of functioning and disability, as contained in the International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health (ICF).</p> <p>This glossary item is based on the International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health (ICF). The ICF was endorsed by the World Health Assembly in 2001 as a reference member of the WHO Family of International Classifications and of the Australian Family of Health and Related Classifications (endorsed by the National Health Information Management Group in 2002).</p> <p>The ICF provides a framework for the description of human functioning and disability. The components of ICF are defined in relation to a health condition. A health condition is an 'umbrella term for disease (acute or chronic), disorder, injury or trauma' (WHO 2001). A health condition may be recorded, for example, as Episode of care principal diagnosis, code (ICD-10-AM 3rd Ed) ANN{.N[N]} and Episode of care additional diagnosis, code (ICD-10-AM 3rd Ed) ANN{.N[N]}.</p> |
|------------------|---|

Source and reference attributes

Origin: World Health Organization (WHO) 2001. International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health. Geneva: WHO

Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW) 2003. ICF Australian User Guide Version 1.0. Canberra: AIHW

Reference documents: Further information on the ICF can be found in the ICF itself and the ICF Australian User Guide (AIHW 2003) and the following websites

- WHO ICF website
<http://www.who.int/classifications/icf/en>
- Australian Collaborating Centre ICF website
<http://www.aihw.gov.au/disability/icf/index.html>

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Participation - functioning, disability and health, version 1, DEC, NCSIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Metadata items which use this glossary item: Activities and participation code (ICF 2001) AN[NNN] NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006

NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006

Extent of environmental factors influence code (ICF 2001) [X]N NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006

NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006

Functioning and Disability DSS NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006
NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006

Participation extent code (ICF 2001) N NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006

NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006

Participation satisfaction level code N NHIG, Standard 29/11/2006

NCSIMG, Standard 16/10/2006

Psychiatrist

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327334 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Medical officers who are registered to practice psychiatry under the relevant state or territory Medical Registration Board; or who are fellows of the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Psychiatrists or registered with Health Insurance Commission as a specialist in Psychiatry. |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Establishment—recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (consultant psychiatrists and psychiatrists) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
|---|---|

Psychiatry registrar or trainee

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327344 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A medical officer who is a formal trainee within the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Psychiatrists Postgraduate Training Program. |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (psychiatry registrars and trainees) NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| | Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (psychiatry registrars and trainees), average N[NNN{.N}] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| | Establishment—recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (psychiatry registrars and trainees)(financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |

Psychologist

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327346 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A person who is registered to practice psychology with the relevant state and territory registration board. |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (psychologists) NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| | Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (psychologists), average N[NNN{.N}] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| | Establishment—recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (psychologists) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |

Record linkage

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327264 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A process, technique or method that enables the bringing together of two or more records that are believed to belong to the same individual. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Record linkage may facilitate improved service provision, treatment or case management to individual clients. |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>Comments:</i> | <p>Linkage can occur across data systems or within data systems and may be done by using a range of identifiers.</p> <p>For statistical purposes, including planning, research or the measurement of service or program outcomes, record linkage facilitates separating multiple items clustered around individuals from total counts (for example, double counting of clients can be reduced when calculating total numbers of clients across several agencies).</p> <p>The proposed use of a linkage key in the Home and Community Care program (HACC) Minimum Data Set is intended to make it possible to count the number of HACC clients (without counting clients more than once) and the services which they receive. The Commonwealth-State Territory Disability Agreement National Minimum Data Set is using the statistical linkage key based on that for the HACC Minimum Data Set.</p> |
|------------------|--|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
| <i>Origin:</i> | Commonwealth Department of Health and Family Services 1998 Home and Community Care (HACC) Data Dictionary Version 1.0 Canberra: DHFS |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Record linkage, version 2, DEC, NCSDD, NCSIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Person (name)—family name, text X[X(39)] NHIG, Superseded 04/05/2005 NCSIMG, Superseded 25/08/2005 Person (name)—given name, text [X(40)] NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005 NCSIMG, Standard 25/08/2005 NHDAMG, Standard 20/06/2005 Person (name)—given name, text [X(40)] NHIG, Superseded 04/05/2005 NCSIMG, Superseded 25/08/2005 |

Registered nurse

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327182 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Registered nurses include persons with at least a three year training certificate and nurses holding post graduate qualifications. Registered nurses must be registered with the state/territory registration board. This is a comprehensive category and includes community mental health, general nurse, intellectual disability nurse, midwife (including pupil midwife), psychiatric nurse, senior nurse, charge nurse (now unit manager), supervisory nurse and nurse educator. This category also includes nurses engaged in administrative duties no matter what the extent of their engagement, for example, directors of nursing and assistant directors of nursing. |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (registered nurses) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (registered nurses), average N[NNN{.N}] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Establishment—recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (registered nurses) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Non-admitted patient emergency department service episode—triage category, code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |

Resident

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327198 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A person who receives residential care intended to be for a minimum of one night. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Specialised mental health services (Residential mental health care). |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|------------------|---|
| <i>Comments:</i> | A resident in one residential mental health service cannot be concurrently a resident in another residential mental health service. A resident in a residential mental health service can be concurrently a patient admitted to a hospital. |
|------------------|---|

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Resident, version 1, DEC, NHDD, NHIG, Superseded 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Admitted patient mental health care NMDS NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005 |
| | Admitted patient mental health care NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 |
| | Admitted patient mental health care NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006 |
| | Community mental health care NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005 |
| | Episode of care—mental health legal status, code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Episode of care—number of psychiatric care days NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Episode of care—number of psychiatric care days, total N[NNNN] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Episode of residential care NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Episode of residential care (mental health care)—referral destination, code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Episode of residential care—episode end date NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Episode of residential care—episode end date, DDMMYYYY NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Episode of residential care—episode start date NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Episode of residential care—episode start date, DDMMYYYY NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Episode of residential care—number of leave days, total N[NN] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Episode of residential care—referral destination (mental health care) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Establishment—number of available beds for admitted patients/residents NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Establishment—number of available beds for admitted |

patients/residents, average N[NNN] NHIG, Standard
01/03/2005

Residential mental health care NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG,
Superseded 07/12/2005

Residential mental health care NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG,
Superseded 23/10/2006

Residential mental health care NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG,
Standard 23/10/2006

Residential stay—episode start date NHIG, Standard
01/03/2005

Residential stay—episode start date, DDMMYYYY NHIG,
Standard 01/03/2005

Residential mental health care service

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327280 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | <p>A residential mental health service is a specialised mental health service that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• employs mental health-trained staff on-site;• provides rehabilitation, treatment or extended care:<ul style="list-style-type: none">to residents provided with care intended to be on an overnight basis;in a domestic-like environment; and• encourages the resident to take responsibility for their daily living activities. <p>These services include those that employ mental health trained staff on-site 24 hours per day and other services with less intensive staffing. However all these services employ on-site mental health trained staff for some part of each day.</p> |
| <i>Context:</i> | Specialised residential mental health services. |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Residential mental health service, version 1, DEC, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Admitted patient mental health care NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 |
| | Admitted patient mental health care NMDS NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005 |
| | Admitted patient mental health care NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006 |
| | Community mental health care NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005 |
| | Episode of care—mental health legal status, code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 |
| | Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 |
| | Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006 |
| | Residential mental health care NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005 |
| | Residential mental health care NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 |
| | Residential mental health care NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006 |
| | Specialised mental health service setting code N NHIG, Superseded 08/12/2004 |
| | Specialised mental health service setting code N NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |

Salaried medical officer

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327188 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Medical officers employed by the hospital on a full time or part time salaried basis. This excludes visiting medical offices engaged on an honorary, sessional or fee for service basis. This category includes salaried medical officers who are engaged in administrative duties regardless of the extent of that engagement (for example, clinical superintendent and medical superintendent) |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (salaried medical officers) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (salaried medical officers), average N[NNN{.N}] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Establishment—recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (salaried medical officers) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Establishment—recurrent expenditure (visiting medical officer payments) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |

Same-day patient

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327270 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | <p>A same-day patient is a patient who is admitted and separates on the same date, and who meets one of the following minimum criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• that the patient receive same-day surgical and diagnostic services as specified in bands 1A, 1B, 2, 3, and 4 but excluding uncertified type C Professional Attention Procedures within the Health Insurance Basic Table as defined in s.4 (1) of the <i>National Health Act 1953</i> (Commonwealth),• that the patient receive type C Professional Attention Procedures as specified in the Health Insurance Basic Table as defined in s.4 (1) of the <i>National Health Act 1953</i> (Commonwealth) with accompanying certification from a medical practitioner that an admission was necessary on the grounds of the medical condition of the patient or other special circumstances that relate to the patient. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Admitted patient care. |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>Comments:</i> | <p>Same-day patients may be either intended to be separated on the same day, or intended overnight-stay patients who left of their own accord, died or were transferred on their first day in the hospital.</p> <p>Treatment provided to an intended same-day patient who is subsequently classified as an overnight-stay patient shall be regarded as part of the overnight episode.</p> <p>Non-admitted (emergency or outpatient) services provided to a patient who is subsequently classified as an admitted patient shall be regarded as part of the admitted episode. Any occasion of service should be recorded and identified as part of the admitted patient's episode of care.</p> <p>Data on same-day patients are derived by a review of admission and separation dates.</p> |
|------------------|--|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>Origin:</i> | National Health Data Committee |
|----------------|--------------------------------|

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Same-day patient, version 1, DEC, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Admitted patient care NMDS NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005 Admitted patient care NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Admitted patient care NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard |

23/10/2006

Admitted patient mental health care NMDS NHIG, Superseded
07/12/2005

Admitted patient mental health care NMDS NHIG, Superseded
23/10/2006

Admitted patient mental health care NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG,
Standard 23/10/2006

Episode of admitted patient care—intended length of hospital
stay NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Episode of admitted patient care—length of stay (excluding
leave days) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Episode of admitted patient care—length of stay (including
leave days), total N[NN] NHIG, Standard 04/07/2007

Episode of admitted patient care—length of stay (including
leave days), total N[NN] NHIG, Superseded 04/07/2007

Episode of admitted patient care—number of leave days, total
N[NN] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Establishment—number of patient days, total N[N(7)] NHIG,
Standard 01/03/2005

Separation

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327268 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | <p>Separation is the process by which an episode of care for an admitted patient ceases. A separation may be formal or statistical.</p> <p>Formal separation: The administrative process by which a hospital records the cessation of treatment and/or care and/or accommodation of a patient.</p> <p>Statistical separation: The administrative process by which a hospital records the cessation of an episode of care for a patient within the one hospital stay.</p> |
| <i>Context:</i> | Admitted patient care. |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|------------------|---|
| <i>Comments:</i> | <p>This treatment and/or care provided to a patient prior to separation occurs over a period of time and can occur in hospital and/or in the person's home (for hospital-in-the-home patients).</p> <p>While this concept is also applicable to non-Admitted patient care and welfare services, different terminology to 'separation' is often used in these other care settings.</p> |
|------------------|---|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | National Health Data Committee |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Separation, version 3, DEC, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Admitted patient care NMDS NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005 Admitted patient care NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Admitted patient care NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006 Admitted patient hospital stay NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Admitted patient mental health care NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Admitted patient mental health care NMDS NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005 Admitted patient mental health care NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006 Community mental health care NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005 Episode of admitted patient care NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Episode of admitted patient care—number of leave days NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |

Episode of admitted patient care—number of leave periods, total N[N] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Episode of admitted patient care—separation date, DDMMYYYY NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Episode of admitted patient care—separation mode NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Episode of admitted patient care—separation mode, code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Episode of care—principal diagnosis, code (ICD-10-AM 3rd edn) ANN{.N[N]} NHIG, Superseded 28/06/2004

Episode of care—principal diagnosis, code (ICD-10-AM 4th edn) ANN{.N[N]} NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005

Episode of care—principal diagnosis, code (ICD-10-AM 5th edn) ANN{.N[N]} NHIG, Standard 07/12/2005

Establishment—number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (alcohol and drug), total N[NNNNNN] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Establishment—number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (community health services), total N[NNNNNN] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Establishment—number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (district nursing services), total N[NNNNNN] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Establishment—number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (emergency services), total N[NNNNNN] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Establishment—number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (endoscopy and related procedures), total N[NNNNNN] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Establishment—number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (mental health), total N[NNNNNN] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Establishment—number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (other medical/surgical/diagnostic), total N[NNNNNN] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Establishment—number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (other outreach services), total N[NNNNNN] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Establishment—number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (pathology), total N[NNNNNN] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Establishment—number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (pharmacy), total N[NNNNNN] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Establishment—number of separations NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Establishment—number of separations (financial year), total N[NNNNN] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Person—congenital malformation NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Person—congenital malformation, code (BPA 1979) ANN.N[N] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Person—congenital malformation, code (ICD-10-AM 3rd edn) ANN{.N[N]} NHIG, Superseded 28/06/2004

Person—congenital malformation, code (ICD-10-AM 4th edn)

ANN{.N[N]} NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005
Person—congenital malformation, code (ICD-10-AM 5th edn)
ANN{.N[N]} NHIG, Standard 07/12/2005
Separation mode NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
Separation mode code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Severe hypoglycaemia

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327322 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Hypoglycaemia requiring assistance from another party. |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Person—severe hypoglycaemia history NHIG, Superseded 21/09/2005 |
| | Person—severe hypoglycaemia indicator NHIG, Standard 21/09/2005 |
| | Person—severe hypoglycaemia indicator, code N NHIG, Standard 21/09/2005 |

Social Worker

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327348 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Persons who have completed a course of recognised training and are eligible for membership of the Australian Association of Social Workers. |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (social workers) NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| | Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (social workers), average N[NNN{.N}] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |
| | Establishment—recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (social workers) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 |

Student nurse

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327328 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A person employed by a health establishment who is currently studying in years one to three of a three-year certificate course. This includes any person commencing or undertaking a three-year course of training leading to registration as a nurse by the State or Territory registration board. This includes full-time general student nurse and specialist student nurse, such as mental deficiency nurse, but excludes practising nurses enrolled in post-basic training courses. |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (student nurses) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (student nurses), average N[NNN{.N}] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |

Trainee/pupil nurse

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327190 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Trainee/pupil nurse includes any person commencing or undertaking a 1-year course of training leading to registration as an enrolled nurse on the state/territory registration board (includes all trainee nurses). |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (trainee/pupil nurses) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (trainee/pupil nurses), average N[NNN{.N}] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Establishment—recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (trainee/pupil nurses) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |

Triage

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 334003 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 24/03/2006 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Process by which a patient is briefly assessed upon arrival in the emergency department to determine the urgency of their problem and priority for care. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Emergency department care |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Reference documents:</i> | Hospital Demand Management Group, Metropolitan Health and Aged Care Services Division, State Government Department of Human Services, Victoria. http://www.health.vic.gov.au/hdms/triage.htm |
|-----------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Non-admitted patient emergency department service episode—triage date, DDMMYYYY NHIG, Standard 07/12/2005 Non-admitted patient emergency department service episode—triage time, hhmm NHIG, Standard 07/12/2005 Triage category code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|---|--|

Visiting medical officer

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327170 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A visiting medical officer is a medical practitioner appointed by the hospital board to provide medical services for hospital (public) patients on an honorary, sessionally paid, or fee for service basis. This category includes the same Australian Standard Classification of Occupations codes as the salaried medical officers category. |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Establishment—recurrent expenditure (visiting medical officer payments) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Establishment—recurrent expenditure (visiting medical officer payments) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 |